# ANNUAL BUDGET OF WINNIE MADIKIZELA-MANDELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



## 2022/23 TO 2024/25 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

## Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the mayor's office, and office of the Municipal Manager
- Municipal library
- At www.winniemmlm.gov.za

## **Table of Contents**

PART	1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	2
1.1	Mayor's Report	2
1.2	COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	10
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	12
1.4	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	27
1.5	OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	53
1.6	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	58
1.7	Annual Budget Tables	64
2 PA	ART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	78
2.1	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	78
2.2	COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	80
2.3	EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS	85
2.4	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	89
2.5	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	96
2.6	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	97
2.7	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	100
2.8	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	104
List o	of Tables	
Table 1	Consolidated Overview of the 2020/21 MTREF	2
Table 2	Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source	29
• Ta	ble 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source	29
Table 4	Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts	3
Table 5	Comparison of proposed rates to be levied for the 2020/21 financial year	3
Table 6	Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases	3

## **List of Figures**

No table of figures entries found.

## **Abbreviations and Acronyms**

AMR	Automated Meter Reading	Ł	litre
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth	LED	Local Economic Development
	Initiative	MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
BPC	Budget Planning Committee	MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
CBD	Central Business District		Programme
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CM	City Manager	MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
CPI	Consumer Price Index	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act		Framework
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and
EE	Employment Equity	NEDOA	Expenditure Framework
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
EM	Executive Mayor	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
FBS	Free basic services	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
	Accounting Practice	OP	Operational Plan
GDP	Gross domestic product	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
GDS	Gauteng Growth and Development	PHC	Provincial Health Care
050	Strategy	PMS	Performance Management System
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	PPP	Public Private Partnership
HR	Human Resources	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
HSRC	Human Science Research Council	RG	Restructuring Grant
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	RSC	Regional Services Council
IT	Information Technology	SALGA	-
kľ	kilolitre	0, 120, 1	Association
km	kilometre	SAPS	South African Police Service
KPA	Key Performance Area	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		Implementation Plan
kWh	kilowatt	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

## Part 1 - Annual Budget

#### 1.1 Mayor's Report

The council of Mbizana Local Municipality, as elected during the 2016 Local Government Elections and now at the end of its term, has a responsibility of ensuring that basic service delivery is provided for all within its jurisdiction. This is the provision of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa which is the supreme law of the land. The Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, section 16, provides that a municipality must compile an annual budget before the start of the financial year. A draft budget must be tabled 90 days before the start of the budget year, which means that for a 2021/22 Annual Budget, the draft budget must be tabled to council by March 31, 2021. This draft budget is in response and compliance to the afore-mentioned prescripts. This budget will then be taken to communities for consultation where comments will be solicited and incorporated when the final budget is being prepared for council to approve at least 30 days before the start of the budget year.

The municipality's development priorities are basic service delivery (Roads, storm water management, electrification, housing, land use management, educational facilities, community services, recreational facilities and related matters) and Local Economic Development (agriculture, farming, forestry, tourism development, SMME support, Business, trade and manufacturing).

#### a) Water and sanitation backlogs

The estimated backlog for water service delivery is 44 479 households with no access to tap water, and 5% have access to tap water below RDP standard while 3.1% households have access to water on RDP standard and above.

The Alfred Nzo District Municipality as reported in the previous budgets has taken proactive action to develop a strategy and plan for water and sanitation backlog eradication. The success of this strategy relies largely on active participation of all stakeholders to achieve its intended objectives.

The Alfred Nzo District Municipality is currently implementing a number of projects to eradicate water and sanitation backlog within the District which also affects Mbizana Local Municipality.

The following tables illustrate the projects that are currently on feasibility and implementation stage in order to eradicate water and sanitation backlogs.

Funding	Project Name	Status	Comments
MIG	Mbizana Town Sewer	Implementation Phase	
MIG	Mbizana Wards 13	Project Approved but not funded (funding constraints)	Detailed Designs Completed
MIG	Mbizana Ward 27	Implementation Phase	
MIG	Mbizana Wards 21,23 & 24	Planning stage	Technical Reports submitted to DWS
MIG	Mbizana Wards 11,14 & 16	Planning stage	Technical Reports submitted to DWS
MIG	Mbizana Wards 29 & 30	Planning stage	Technical Reports submitted to DWS

The Greater Mbizana Water Supply project is divided into 17 supply zones. The estimated cost for the bulk water supply (including secondary bulk) for the entire Mbizana is R 3.5 billion. The estimated Phase 1 reticulation cost is R 848 million, broken down into Phase 1 A at R 353 Million and Phase 1 B at R 495 Million. Phase 1 reticulation will cover 9 supply zones out of 17 supply zones.

#### b) Road Maintenance backlogs

Due the bad conditions of access roads in the entire municipal area, the municipality moved towards insourcing the maintenance of these roads by acquiring two sets of own plant. This was an attempt to maximize the available resources to ensure we maintain as much roads as possible while creating enough capacity within the municipality. Over the past two years the municipality has received substantial amounts of rains which have also caused more damage on our gravel access roads. This has increased the demand whole lowering community's tolerance levels. The municipality has allocated over R18.8 million within the next year to support the municipal plant in the maintenance of road infrastructure.

EPWP contract labourers to maintain the storm water drainage and also to fix the small to medium potholes within our CBD roads are being utilized with the municipality supplying the necessary equipment and material.

It is planned that a total of 200m<sup>2</sup> of pothole patching will be completed by the end of the current financial year as the service provider was appointed earlier in the month.

In 2021/22 financial year, 100m² is planned to be maintained using both service providers and internal plant.

#### c) Electrification backlogs and planning

In conjunction with Eskom the Municipality has managed to reduce electricity backlogs from 19000 (39 %) households in 2011 to 8947 (20%) in 2018. The backlog has decreased to 1836 with the completion of 2019/20 electrification projects which consisted of 1 667 households on both Schedule 5 and 5B. This backlog figure will further decrease to 679 on completion of the 2020/21 5A & 5B project schedules. The municipality and Eskom did a 5 year electrification master plan which when completed the municipality would have reached universal access within its area of Jurisdiction.

The municipality and Eskom did a 5 year electrification master plan which when completed the municipality would have reached universal access within its area of Jurisdiction.

There is a general increase of electricity demand in Mbizana as new households are constructed at a rapid pace than would have been anticipated. It is against this that the INEP Allocation for 2021/22 will be utilized to complete two projects that are currently being implemented by the municipality (Mabhenguteni and Bhekela to Mdatya villages electrification) where additional households are anticipated to popup as experience over the years has taught us, together with electrification of Xolobeni, Mgungundlovu and Dumasi village, Lower Ethridge and Msarhweni Villages, Electrification of ward 22 and ward 31 pre-engineering, and Upgrade of low voltage lines. The municipality's electrical capacity has also been under pressure in the past financial years hence the construction or upgrade of our MVA line during the 2019/20 and 21 financial year to 8MVA. The project initially did not move as anticipated due to some challenges in getting some approvals from Eskom. It is however, a pleasure to report that the project been completed in the current year.

#### d) Environmental, coastal and waste management

The municipality as a coastal municipality has a responsibility to develop an Integrated Coastal Management Program (ICMP) which has been developed and adopted by the councils, both Mbizana Local Municipality and Alfred Nzo District Municipality.

Integrated Waste Management Plan was completed and adopted by Council and has been sent to MEC for approval. The municipality gazetted refuse Removal & sanitary by-laws which are currently being reviewed as per the NEMWA.

The Mbizana Local Municipality has adopted a climate change strategy which has been included in the IDP.

Waste management service is being provided in businesses at an interval of 4 days a week utilising 3 compactor trucks, two 1Ton trucks, 1 Skip truck, permanent employees and EPWP and a total 557 billed businesses and households as well as 989 households receiving our free refuse collection services.

The municipality provides refuse removal service to 1546 households in town, 204 small businesses and 52 big businesses including government departments. The services has also been extended outside the CBD i.e in Governmental institutions and businesses such as Greenville hospital, Mzamba Police Station, Ku bha Service Station, Wild Coast taxi rank, Red Hub Business Emagusheni centre, Zamokuhle Special school, Nompumalanga Special School, Vukuzenzela Special School, Siteto TVET, Seaview business hub Some of the institutions like clinics have hired private service providers for collection but they are obliged to use a municipal dumping site for disposal Planned projects programmes. There is 1 licensed landfill site (GSB type) which is still under construction.

1 Dumping site which will be rehabilitated for closure as soon as the Majazi landfill site is operational which is still under construction after some delays due to contractual disagreements between the implementing agent and the service provider appointed. That process has since been finalized and a new service provider was appointed and introduced to the municipality, however the construction has not commenced due to social issues within the area that are still being attended to.

The municipality supports recycling initiatives in town while the refuse and sanitary by-laws are under review in preparation for the 2021/22 budget year.

e) Local economic development

The following plans were developed, adopted by council and are being implemented:

- LED strategy
- Tourism Plan
- Agricultural Plan
- Spatial Development Framework.

The municipality initiated and implemented a Contractor Development programme in the previous years which proved to be fruitful and helpful to the emerging contractors even though the project was discontinued due to a number of teething challenges identified. There is however a plan to revive the programme or similar, while addressing the issues that lead to it being discontinued.

A total of 16 enrolled contractors were provided with job opportunities, 12 contractors graduated from Grade 1 to different grades up to Grade 6, 40 contractors were trained on Project

Management, Tendering Processes, Quality Management Systems, Occupational Health and Safety, and Contracts Management

#### LED Successes

- O. R. Tambo Garden of Remembrance Construction Project Completed
- Khananda Hill Grave Site completed
- Received General Budget Support Grant from National Treasure for Manufacturing Hub
- · Agric -park programme about 28 projects benefited
- 30 New cooperatives registered
- · Boat launching site approved
- 35 cooperatives assisted with production inputs
- 50 Cooperative and SMMEs have been trained on basic financial management and cooperative governance by SANAMI
- 20 Enterprises benefited in the Business Incubation Programme
- Dept. of Sport, Recreation Arts & Culture (DSRAC) sponsored Artist with a Complete set of Music system
- 15 crafters benefited from Resident Fashion Designer Program facilitated by Alfred Nzo District Municipality (ANDM) working with Alfred Nzo Development Agency (ANDA)

#### LED CHALLENGES HINDERING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- Infrastructure
- Access to market opportunities
- Land tenure
- Financial Constrains

#### **RED HUB:**

This was funded by ECRDA and Facilitated by Mbizana Local Municipality and Alfred Nzo District Municipality. The RED HUB has planted 638ha on the 2020/2021 planting season and each farmer contributed R1500 per hectares.

This is an Agro-processing business that has 14 primary Cooperatives and one secondary with 759 Beneficiaries and has employed 54 people in various Departments.

The CWP programme is implemented in 19 wards with 1564 participants and the funding allocated for this programme was R16 518 296.00.

The following wards (04,05,06,07,08,12,13,15,17,18,19,20,22,23,26,27,29,30 and 31) have Agriculture, construction and social sectors.

#### f) Tourism and Agriculture

The tourism plan was developed, executed and is currently being reviewed to ensure relevance with the current tourism trends and opportunities.

Mbizana Municipality in partnership with ECPTA, Wild Coast Sun and South Coast Tourism have signed a MOU for the promotion and marketing of tourism.

The Municipality purchased paddle boats and mountain bikes for Mzamba Ndikini tours which is operating in Mzamba area as part of tourism development.

On an annual basis the municipality identifies a number of projects in the area with the potential to grow the local economy and create employment. These are assessed to identify the support that the municipality may be able to provide to ensure they are sustainable. Below is the list of projects and activities identified and are currently being assisted by the municipality.

#### AGRICULTURAL MUNICIPAL FUNDED PROJECTS

No.	Project Name	Ward	Activities
01	Ndunge Soycow Cooperative	7	Soya milk
02	Moonlight Glass & Alluminium	01	Aluminium products
03	Blatter's Panel beaters	20	Mechanic
04	Mcmiya (Pty) LTD	24	Mechanic
05	Njilo Kabalisa Agric Co-op	08	Vegetable & Maize Production
06	Lecolin Green	04	Potatoes & Vegetable production
07	Slimdo Pty Ltd	18	Poultry
08	Fula's elect and welding	22	Vegetable Production
09	Masiqhubekeni Project	23	Poultry
10	Amahomba Co-op	05	Vegetable production
11	Mzamba Pig & Poultry co-op	24	Piggery and Poultry
12	Sigidi Development	28	Vegetable production & Small stock
13	Mbizana Wool Growers association	all wards	Sheep and Wool Production
14	Mbizana Fruit & Veg Secondary Co-op (association)	all wards	Potatoes, Maize & Vegetable production
15	Mbizana Poultry farmers (association)	all wards	Poultry Production
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE		R1 935 295.00

g) Land use and spatial planning

Settlement patterns in Mbizana still reflect, to a large extent, spatial planning of the Apartheid past.

The current structure and spread of rural settlements and households therein makes it difficult for the municipality to provide services in an effective and efficient manner.

The municipality has made strides in redressing the imbalances of Apartheid spatial planning in identifying and providing basic services in those areas that were ignored in the past

Land claims still poses a challenge in development of some areas in town but municipality is in talks with CPAs to resolve those issues.

#### h) Electrification of villages

The Mbizana Local Municipality has in the recent past strived to ensure that electricity is rolled out to a number of villages. This has seen the electrification of the following villages in the 2019/20 financial period which were completed:-

Project Name	Allocated amount	Funding Source
Matwebu Village	R 2 800 000.00	INEP
Ludeke Village	R 8 787 906.00	INEP
Mdikisweni , Ukhalo , Pelepele	R 3 200 000.00	INEP
Sigodlweni , Mandlobe . Madada , Diphini	R 3 700 000.00	INEP
8 MVa Backbone line	R 7 984 802.00	INEP
2020/21 Pre-Engineering Planning	R 1 752 094.00	INEP
TOTAL	R 31 240 000.00	

This was still however less that the amounts required to complete projects with the municipality toping up with its own resources to ensure these are completed within stipulated times.

This resulted in the electrification of 1250 households when the projects were completed.

In the current financial year (2020/21) Mbizana municipality received R 26 020 000 INEP funding allocation to implement three (3) projects as per the table below.

Project Name	Allocated Amount	Funding Source
Mabhenguteni Electrification	R 11 639 008.82	INEP
Bhekela/Mdatya Electrification	R 13 257 000.00	INEP
Sidanga Electrification	R 4 752 405.27	INEP
TOTAL	R 29 648 414.09	

For the next three years the municipality will continue to depend on the INEP electrification grant to implement the projects prioritized to strive towards universal access within the municipality. The allocations for the next budget year have been prioritized according to the following projects which are all anticipated to be completed by the end of 2021/22:

Project Name	Allocated	Funding
•	amount	Source

Completing of Mabhekuteni Village	R 7 145 237.00	INEP
Completion of Bhekela to Mdatya Villages	R 4 400 495.00	INEP
Xolobeni, Mgungundlovu and Dumasi village	R 9 907 268.00	INEP
Lower Ethridge and Msarhweni Villages	R 5 500 000.00	INEP
Electrification of ward 22 and ward 31 pre-engineering	R 1 500 000.00	INEP
TOTAL	R 28 453 000	

The implementation of these projects in conjunction with Eskom projects is expected to reduce the backlogs drastically bringing the municipality very close to universal access which is anticipated to be achieved by 2022/23.

#### i) Infrastructure development

The municipality also receives a Municipal Infrastructure Grant for the construction of infrastructure assets that enhance service delivery to all communities. The total amount to be received of just above R 51 million has been allocated as follows:

NAME OF PROJECT	BUDGETED AMOUNT	
Construction of Mqonjwana to Greenvile AR(MIG)	R 900 000.00	MIG
Mbizana Civic Center	R 28 402 021.00	MIG
Construction of VAV Memorial College AR	R 2 025 926.00	MIG
Construction of Simakade AR	R 3 025 926.00	MIG
Construction of Mapheleni Access Road	R 3 225 926.00	MIG
Construction of Sidanga Bridge	R 650 000.00	MIG
Construction of Sigingqi to Marina AR with Bridge	R 250 000.00	MIG
Construction of Tshongweni AR	R 250 000.00	MIG
Construction of Sixhaseni AR	R 250 000.00	MIG
Construction of Tshuze to Philisweni AR	R 250 000.00	MIG
Construction of WARD 4 Community Hall	R 3 500 000.00	MIG
Construction of WARD 20 Community Hall	R 3 500 000.00	MIG
Construction of Lubekele AR (MIG)	R 742 050.00	MIG
Construction of Ebumnandin to Ngabeni S.S.S AR(MIG)	R 1500000.00	MIG

R 48 471 849.00

The compilation of the 2021/22 annual budget has also taken into consideration the following key considerations that impact directly to our communities:-

Repairs and Maintenance of Infrastructure and other municipal assets: The municipality has the understanding that at least 8% of its budget must be set aside for the repairs and maintenance of the existing infrastructure. As part of its drive to ensure that road infrastructure assets are maintained adequately, earthmoving plant has been acquired over the past three years so that the municipality would be able to carry out its own repairs and maintenance. Planned maintenance of rural roads and CBD roads has also been planned to be done internally using labor intensive methods while budgeting for procurement of materials and tools to carry out this task. There is however and additional allocation to supplement the internal mechanisms to fast track rural and CBD road maintenance of up to R18.8 million. A further R4 million has been set aside for the maintenance of municipal buildings and another R3.4 million for the maintenance of municipal vehicles and plant.

Legacy programmes: The municipality prides itself of being the home of the legendary struggle icons for the freedom of the people of South Africa, Oliver Reginald Tambo and Winnie Madikizela-Mandela. It is a live conviction of this council to ensure that their legacy lives for the generations to come. It is not the wish of this council to only celebrate through events but tangible legacy projects that will ensure that our claim and ownership of these international icons is validated. A budget allocation of R1 million has been provided for these important activities.

**Public participation:** Municipality will continue to embark on community education programs in all wards in order to capacitate our communities on their role during public participation/ hearings on municipal documents. Capacitation of ward committees will also continue getting attention in an attempt to ensure coordinated servicing of our communities as structures closer to people. Program of revival and support of ward war rooms will continue this financial year as part of strengthening community and stakeholder involvement on government programs. An amount of R6.3 million has been set aside for this.

**IDP** and performance management: Council will continue to ensure that our IDP maintains its high credibility status through enhancing maximum public participation of all role players. We will continue to ensure that our mission of promoting and ensuring a culture of performance excellence is achieved at all costs. Although resources are very limited, these important planning and monitoring tools have been budgeted for at R1.1 million.

**Special Programs and Sport Development:** Council will always contribute in changing lives of our special groups, our focus will be towards improving education in our region through supporting educational improving initiatives, we will also be strengthening capacity to community based structures that assist particularly in fighting violence and crimes targeting our elderly, children and women. We will continue to ensure that our council educates our communities on rights of people with disabilities and support initiatives that combats discrimination against them. An amount of just above R3.8 million has been set aside for these special groups.

**Implementation of SPLUMA**: Implementation of the act and running of the municipal tribunal and payment of the members to sit in the tribunal. The municipal council taken a decision to continue utilizing the district tribunal. The tribunal will consider development applications that will in turn increase the revenue base. We trust that the R146 thousand set aside as well for this purpose will be sufficient.

**Geographic Information System (GIS)**: Acquisition tool to assist to improve the immovable asset. It is the compliance issue for spatial analysis. This will also assist in the identification of municipal assets and their locations. An amount of just above R280 thousand has been set aside for this.

The Annual Budget as compiled by the municipality seeks to address the imperatives as set out in the Integrated Development Plan and the indicated Delivery Agreement – outcome 9, which is to ensure a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system so as to restore the confidence of citizens in the local government sphere. As such municipalities need to ensure that the basic needs of communities are met; build clean, effective, efficient, responsive and accountable local government; improve performance and professionalism and strengthen partnerships between local government, communities and civil society. The Outcome consists of seven outputs which need to be achieved, viz.

- Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support;
- Improve access to basic services;
- Implementation of the Community Work Programme;
- · Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome;
- Deepen democracy through a refined Ward Committee Model;
- Improve administrative and financial capability;
- · A single window of coordination.

The Mbizana Local Municipality annual budget and the Integrated Development Plan therefore seeks to ensure that the service delivery priorities as mandated by the constitution like electricity, roads, solid waste removal are provided to the communities. This is done at the same time whilst ensuring co-ordination of other organs of state like the District Municipality for the provision of water and sanitation and other provincial departments for respective services to the communities.

#### 1.2 Council Resolutions

The Council of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality seat on the 29<sup>th</sup> of March 2022 to consider the annual budget tabled by the Mayor at least 90 days before the start of the financial year 2022/23 and the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. The council then considers the following resolutions which will become final when the budget is approved.

The council of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:

- a. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2022/23 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification);
- ii) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
- iii) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
- iv) Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and functional classification and associated funding by source.
- b. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
  - i. Budgeted Financial Position;
  - ii. Budgeted Cash Flows;
  - iii. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
  - iv. Asset management; and

- v. Basic service delivery measurement.
- c. The Council of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves the following proposed tariffs with effect from 1 July 2022:
  - i) the tariffs for property rates
  - ii) the tariffs for electricity
  - iii) the tariffs for solid waste services
  - iv) Other municipal charges
- d. The Council of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves the proposed tariffs with effect from 1 July 2022 the tariffs for other services, as set out in the paragraphs on tariffs;
- e. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality approves:
  - i) That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed.
- f. To enable the proper implementation of the municipality's budget, the council of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality approves the following budget related policies;
  - i) The IDP and Budget Policy
  - ii) Credit control and debt collection policy
  - iii) Property Rates Policy
  - iv) Supply Chain Management Policy
  - v) Tariff Policy
  - vi) Asset Management Policy
  - vii) Supply Chain Policy for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management
  - viii) Cash Management and Investment Policy
  - ix) Contract Management policy
  - x) Debtors write-off policy
  - xi) Indigent policy
  - xii) Contract Management policy
  - xiii) Retention policy
  - xiv) Cost Containment Management policy

May 2022

#### 1.3 Executive Summary

The municipality continues to find itself highly dependant on grants from the national fiscus which makes it impossible to contribute with the development and service delivery needs as it wishes as these allocations do not depend on the municipality. Despite the municipality having implemented a number of incentives for property rates within the past five years where property rates tariffs remained unchanged, collection levels on household and business debt have not improved putting a strain on the limited resources required to deliver services. Monthly reports continue to show growth in the amounts owed to the municipality while resources are required to deliver services in the town area to keep it attractive for business investments. This unfortunately means that the municipality continues to utilise the grants allocated to assist the poor to deliver services in areas that are expected to be able to fund their own development. The report shows over R30 million increase on the equitable share allocation to the municipality in the next year which will assist in funding the municipal operations and possibly contribute to capital funding, however little. This coupled with debt collection efforts by the municipality with its appointed debt collector is expected to bring in the much-needed financial resources to assist the municipality in the implementation of its programmes and plans. Following the severe weather events and consequent damage caused in various provinces, a national disaster was declared in terms of sections 27(1) of the Disaster Management Act, 2002. The response as announced by the president of the republic to the nation on the 18th April 2022, will undertake a phased approach; the first being immediate humanitarian relief, second phase relates to stabilisation and recovery which includes rehousing people who have lost homes and restoring provision of services; and the third phase will focus on reconstruction and rehabilitation. This will require that the municipality reprioritises its budget to address the needs created by disaster to assist communities. Some of the current projects being implemented were also either delayed or affected by the heavy rains and therefore making it clear that the municipality may also still need to allocate funds to complete them in the next year within the resources available. This then requires a serious balancing act that is coupled with realistic analysis of affordability levels before any decision is taken.

#### Previous years audit outcomes

The municipality has, in the recent years, ensured that there are improved audit outcomes. This has been a concerted effort between the municipality's council and the management in ensuring that there are improved internal controls, historical issues and disparities in the reported information are dealt with and cleared, and that accounting records and procedures are carried out at appropriate intervals. This has seen the municipality receiving unqualified audit opinions since 2015/16 to 2019/20 financial years and a Clean Audit in 2020/21 financial year. The municipality seeks to improve on these achievements and avoid regression at all costs including the formation of a clean audit committee that is tasked with monitoring the implementation of the audit action plan as proposed by management and adopted by council.

#### mSCOA Implementation

The National Treasury issued a government gazette in 2014, directing that a Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts – mSCOA – would be used by all municipalities from July 01, 2017. This meant that all municipalities will have a common set of accounts from which to choose from, instead of each municipality having its own chart of accounts. This will result in a seamless reporting regime where information from all municipalities can be compared. The introduction of the business

reform has meant that management needed to acquaint itself with the requirements and legislations that were meant to ensure implementation of mSCOA by July 01, 2017. The municipality complied with this requirement and the migration from the old system to the new system was done seamlessly with the assistance of the municipality's system vendors.

It is important to note that this did not represent a new system, but rather an introduction of a more detailed and streamlined way of doing business, starting from planning, where it guides you to do proper planning, informed by adequate costing. mSCOA also encourages revenue and expenditure items to be identified for what they really are and not grouped together with no detailed planning and calculation behind. We will now be able to identify the true cost of the projects that the municipality engages on, and be able to identify, from early on, the communities that stand to benefit from those projects.

Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality is no different and has ensured that measures are put in place to ensure compliance. It is therefore important to note that we have made all efforts to ensure that the budget that will be approved is mSCOA compliant.

#### The impact of mSCOA on the virement policy

Earlier treasury circulars highlighted the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virement policies. Those principles are still applicable and relevant. The only difference is that a transaction in mSCOA relates to six regulated segments, therefore all segments must be considered when making a virement. As a result of this we have had to review and update our reference to "vote" to align to the function segment and indicate the funding applicable to the item being transferred in relation to the funding segment. This therefore means that with the implementation of mSCOA, virements can only take place within a function or sub-function and the same source of funding. The creation of new projects and savings across functions can only take place through an adjustment budget. Virements are not permitted from the repairs and maintenance project in the project segment.

#### Clarification of core and non-core functions

Core functions provides for the matters in terms of section 156 (1) of the Constitution. These are functions performed by local government and constitutionally assigned to local government in terms of Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5. Non-core functions performed by local government that are constitutionally assigned to provincial government in terms of section 156(4) of the Constitution. Local government are compensated for delivering these functions on behalf of provincial government and typically receive a management fee from the provincial department.

#### Version changes

Version 6.6.1 of the chart will be released through a patch to accommodate the following changes/conditions published in the 2022 Division of Revenue (DoR) Bill:

- The capital leg of the Local Government Financial Management (FMG) grant that was retired in chart version 6.2 of the chart. As per the conditions published in the 2022 DoR Bill, the grant may be used, inter alia, for the acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, service; delivery and budget implementation plans, annual financial statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices including the mSCOA,
- Allocation-in-kind for the MIG grant to make provision for the indirect grant portion of the grant; and
- The name change from Municipal Disaster relief grant to Municipal Disaster Response Grant. Municipalities should take note of this change when they report on COVID-19 in terms of mSCOA Circular No. 9.

By now, all municipalities should:

Have acquired, upgraded and maintain the hardware, software and licences required to be and remain mSCOA compliant;

Budget, transact and report on all six (6) legislated mSCOA segments and directly on the core financial system and submit the required data strings directly from this system to the LG Portal;

Lock down the budget adopted by Council on the core municipal financial system before submitting the budget (ORGB) data string to the LG portal;

Closed the core financial system at month-end as required in terms of the MFMA before submitting the monthly data string to the LGportal; and

Generate regulated Schedules (A, B, C) directly from the core municipal financial systems.

Municipality that have not achieved the above level of implementation as yet, should do the following:

A road map must be provided to the National and respective provincial treasury to indicate how the municipality will be become mSCOA compliant;

The municipality's mSCOA Project Steering Committee (chaired by the Accounting Officer) must meet at least monthly (if not more often) to track the progress against the road map and take corrective action where required;

Provincial treasury should be invited to the mSCOA Project Steering Committee meeting; and

Progress against the road map should be presented at the Mid-Year Budget and Performance and Budget Benchmark engagements.

Municipalities are reminded to follow the required due diligence processes in terms of MFMA Circulars No. 80 and 93 and mSCOA Circulars No. 5 and 6 when they procure a core financial system. If the procured system will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the three years covered in the MTREF budget, then the provisions of Section 33 of the MFMA should be adhered to.

SLAs with system vendors must also be managed properly.

The NT conducted independent audits on all municipal core financial systems in 2020 to determine to what extend these systems comply with the functionality requirements and 15 business processes required in terms of mSCOA. These results will also inform the new transversal tender for the procurement of municipal financial and internal control systems

#### Balance sheet and Cashflow budgeting

A budgeted balance sheet is a report that management uses to predict the levels of assets, liabilities and equity based on the planned revenue and expenditure the current accounting period. The budgeted balance sheet shows where all of the accounts would be at the end of the period if actual performance matched the budgeted estimates. All revenue and expenditure impacts on the Financial Position of the municipality.

Accurate cash flow information will assist the municipality to calculate the cash available using the historical trends.

The following should be considered when preparing estimations for balance sheet budgeting:

- The estimated revenue billings per month. Importantly, assumptions must be based on historical performance, projected growth, cost drivers and economic factors;
- Information on outstanding debtors, debt impairment and actual debt write offs;
- The roll forward movement accounts to establish opening balances; and

 Historical trends the sale of bulk electricity and water inform the estimation for bulk purchases.

Municipalities must not spend what they do not have available in the bank. It is important to link all revenue and expenditure to a funding source through the Fund segment when budgeting and transacting. The Fund segment must be used correctly for cash receipts and payments (i.e. FD001 and FD002). This will enable budgeting, transacting and reporting on the same data string and the identification of the actual cash available per funding source that can be utilised for service delivery. Non funding should not be used.

Furthermore, budgeting, transacting and reporting must be done directly in and from the integrated ERP system solution on the relevant posting levels to sure that the built-in controls are triggered to prevent unauthorised expenditure. The high levels of unauthorized expenditure reported by the Auditor-General is evident that a number of municipalities are still working outside of their ERP systems and bypassing budget control functionality.

Municipalities are required to implement balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting to ensure that the cash flow for the 2022/2023 MTREF is populated correctly. If the cash flow is not budget for correctly, transactions will be a challenge.

#### Depreciation and asset impairment budgeting

In terms of MFMA circular no 115, from the analysis of the mSCOA data strings it is evident that a number of municipalities are allocating non-funding as the funding source in the fund segment for depreciation charges. Depreciation charges must be funded from operational funds such as service charges for electricity if assets are utilised for electricity purposes, service charges water for water management purposes, waste and wastewater management in the same manner and property rates for services like roads that is primarily funded from property rates. When deprecation is funded, it will assist the municipalities to accumulate sufficient surpluses that must be transferred to cash backed reserves. Depreciation is the method to provide for the replacement of the assets. If depreciation remains a journal without the funds being ringfenced, municipalities will not be in a financial position to fund future infrastructure assets.

The above indicates that the municipality must have revenues that are not allocated for spending in its budget to achieve this goal.

#### 1.4 The South African Economy and Inflation Targets

The world economy is expected to grow by 4.4 per cent this year. This is lower than the 4.9 per cent that was anticipated when tabling the medium-term budget policy statement (MTBPS). The Omicron variant of the coronavirus caused many countries to impose restrictions to manage its spread. In addition, continued imbalances in global value chains have limited the pace of the world's economic recovery.

The South African economy has not been shielded from these global developments. National Treasury has revised South Africa's economic growth estimate for 2021 to 4.8 per cent, from 5.1 per cent at the time of the MTBPS.

This revision reflects a combination of the impact of changes in the global environment, along with South Africa's own unique challenges. Commodity prices, which have supported South Africa's economic recovery, slowed in the second half of 2021.

Also, violent unrest in July, and restrictions imposed to manage the third wave of COVID-19 further eroded the gains South Africa made in the first half of the year.

Industrial action in the manufacturing sector, and the re-emergence of loadshedding, also slowed the pace of the recovery.

Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth of 2.1 per cent is projected for 2022. Over the next three years, GDP growth is expected to average 1.8 per cent.

Headline inflation is expected to remain between 3 to 6 per cent target range over the 2022/23 MTEF.

The National Treasury projects real economic growth of 5.1 per cent in 2021, following an expected contraction of 6.4 per cent in 2020. Real GDP growth is expected to moderate to 1.8 per cent in 2022, 1.6 per cent in 2023 and 1.7 per cent in 2024.

South Africa experienced its largest recorded decline in economic output in 2020 due to the strict COVID-19 lockdown. Real GDP contracted by 7.2 per cent in 2020 compared to 0.1 per cent increase in 2019. It is expected to increase by 6.2 per cent in 2021/22 and moderate by an average increase of 1.7 per cent over the 2022/23 MTEF.

Manufacturing production grew by 17 per cent in the first six months of 2021 compared with the same period in 2020. Production has not recovered to pre-pandemic levels, although the Absa Purchasing Managers' Index remains above the neutral 50-point mark. Electricity disruptions, raw material shortages and rising input costs will continue to limit output in the short to medium term.

The main risks to the economic outlook are slowdown in economic growth. The evolution of COVID-19 and slow progress in vaccine rollout reinforces uncertainty and poses risks to economic recovery.

Slow implementation of structural reforms continues to weigh on business confidence and private investment. Electricity supply constraints, which could worsen over the short term, are a drag on economic growth. In contrast, progress on energy reforms poses upside risks to fixed investment and the overall economic outlook.

A further deterioration in the public finances due to various spending pressures and the materialisation of contingent liabilities could trigger further credit rating downgrades.

Pressures on the government wage bill ceiling, including the implementation of the nonpensionable salary increases undermine fiscal consolidation measures.

The fiscal framework does not include any additional support to state-owned companies, but the poor financial condition and operational performance of several of these companies remains a large contingent risk. A number of entities may request further bailouts.

Government is strictly enforcing minimum criteria before guaranteeing the debt of state-owned companies, as outlined in the 2021 Budget, which has led to a decline in guarantee requests.

Nonetheless, the broader context of financial distress, weak governance and unsustainable operations in many of these companies remains unaddressed.

Since the 2008 global financial crisis, economic growth has trended downwards, resulting in persistent shortfalls in tax revenue that have not been matched by adjustments to spending growth. This in turn has led to wider budget deficits, higher borrowing and a rapid increase in the ratio of debt to GDP. The reason that the debt servicing costs are growing at a pace that is faster than the rate of GDP growth, and this ratio will continue to increase until government runs a sufficiently large primary budget surplus.

To maximise the value of spending, government needs to contain costs, more especially consumption related spending, exercise prudent and compliant financial management, and eradicate wasteful treatment of public funds and resources. Compensation of employees remains a major cost pressure. It remains critical for municipalities to adhere to compensation ceilings, manage headcounts proactively and conduct staff audit to ensure the staff complement is aligned to the approved organogram. This will assist government is to improve its fiscal position.

Medium-term priorities include: reindustrialising through implementation of the master plans; growing exports through the African Continental Free Trade Area; implementing the Tourism Sector Recovery Plan; supporting township and rural economies; and promoting localisation, inclusive economic growth and job creation.

In 2021/22, gross tax revenue is expected to be R120.3 billion higher than projected in the 2021 Budget, with corresponding improvements of R69.8 billion and R59.5 billion expected in 2022/23 and 2023/24 respectively. This is still well below pre-pandemic revenue estimates, but it provides space for government to deal with immediate fiscal pressures while continuing to stabilise the public finances.

Headline inflation is expected to remain between 3 to 6 per cent target range over the 2022/23 MTEF.

In summary, the tax revenue in 2021/22 was higher than projections and this was mainly due to commodity price rally. However, these are projected to be short term, and as such long-term spending commitments should not be made based on short term revenue benefits. There are measures in place to reduce expenditure to narrow the budget deficit.

#### **Budget Assumptions**

As the municipality provides services to the communities, a significant amount of costs are incurred and these must be recovered somehow from the consumers. This is where the issue of tariff setting comes in, and we have in this regard been guided by the municipality's performance in the previous financial years, and the guidelines set by the National Treasury in numerous circulars, last of which was MFMA Treasury Circular No. 112 and 115. According to this circular, municipalities must consider the following consumer price index or inflationary indications:

Fiscal year	2022 Estimate	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast
Consumer Price Inflation - CPI	4.5%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%

Local government also confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving its own revenue collection, working more efficiently and implementing cost-containment measures.

The following are the key budget assumptions used to prepare the draft budget with the guidance of National Treasury, NERSA, and SALGBC –

- a) 7.74% increase on electricity tariffs
- b) 9.6% increase on Electricity Bulk purchases
- c) 4% increase on property rates

- d) 4.9% provision for employee costs which is in line with the SALGB Circular No.: 1/2022.
- e) 4.5% increase on the remuneration of councilors
- f) 4.8% for all other expenses, and
- g) 6% for other revenue municipal Tariffs

#### Revenue budgeting

Similar to the rest of government, municipalities face a difficult fiscal environment. The weak economic growth has put pressure on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, but others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. These include municipalities that are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, Water Boards and other creditors. There is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them and eliminate wasteful and non-core spending.

Municipalities must ensure that they render basic services, maintain their assets and clean environment. Furthermore, there must be continuous communication with the community and other stakeholders to improve the municipality's reputation. This will assist in attracting investment in the local economy which may result in reduced unemployment. Some municipalities are experiencing serious liquidity challenges. Therefore, the new leadership is advised to:

- Decisively address unfunded budgets by reducing non-priority spending and improving revenue management processes to enable collection; and
- Address service delivery failures by ensuring adequate maintenance, upgrading and renewal of existing assets to enable reliable service delivery.

It should be noted that it is easier for consumers to pay for services if they are reliable and when the environment is well maintained.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the lower limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2022/23 in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

#### Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Reference is made to MFMA Circulars No. 93, paragraph 3.1 and No. 98, paragraph 4.1. The emphasis is on municipalities to comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2022/23 MTREF budgets from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable as this is a fundamental reason for municipalities not attaining their desired collection rates.

It is essential that municipalities reconcile their most recent valuation roll data to that of the billing system to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates are accurate. Municipalities should undertake this exercise as a routine practice during the budget process so that supplementary adjustments to the valuation roll are kept up to date. The list of exceptions derived from this reconciliation will indicate where the municipality may be compromising its revenue generation in respect of property rates. A further test would be to reconcile this information with the Deeds Office registry. In accordance with the MFMA Circular No. 93, municipalities are once more

requested to submit their reconciliation of the valuation roll to the billing system to the National Treasury on a quarterly basis.

#### **Setting Cost reflective Tariffs**

The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget. A credible budget is one that ensures the funding of all approved items and is anchored in sound, timely and reliable information on expenditure and service delivery (Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), 2011). Credible budgets are critical for local government to fulfil its mandate and ensure financial sustainability.

A credible expenditure budget reflects the costs necessary to provide a service efficiently and effectively, namely:

- A budget adequate to deliver a service of the necessary quality on a sustainable basis;
   and
- A budget that delivers services at the lowest possible cost.

Municipalities are encouraged to utilise the tariff setting tool referenced in MFMA Circular No. 98, item 4.2. This tool will assist in setting tariffs that are cost-reflective and would enable a municipality to recover costs to fulfil its mandate.

#### Eskom Bulk tariff Increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for price determination of the bulk costs for electricity. Bulk electricity costs are consistently much higher than inflation, having gone as high as 17.8 per cent in the 2021/22 municipal financial year. Eskom's need for increased funding means that over the period ahead they are applying for much higher tariff increases. In their Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD 5) application Eskom requested approval for municipal bulk tariff increases of 20.5 per cent in 2022/23, 15 per cent in 2023/24 and 10 per cent in 2024/25. NERSA rejected this revenue application at the end of September 2021 and in October 2021 ESKOM filed an application in the High Court to review NERSA's decision. Following the deliberations, NERSA has approved a 9.6 per cent tariff increase for Eskom starting from April 2022 and this figure accounts for a 3.49 per cent increase in 2022/23.

#### The Public Consultations

Municipalities are advised to refer to the guidance (refer to the email sent by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) to all municipalities on 20 October 2021) provided through the joint South African Local Government Association (SALGA)/Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) and National Treasury (NT) Joint Circular No.1 on the transitional measures in relation to the integrated development plan (IDP) consultation process. This circular indicates that the previous municipal councils had an obligation to ensure that the legislative stipulations were complied with. Therefore, they were expected to continue the process of the development of the IDP starting with the development and adoption of the process plans as provided for in section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act 2000. Municipalities should then implement the adopted budget process plan and conduct the public engagements as per dates they have indicated in the process plan.

As detailed in the later paragraphs, the municipality consulted with the communities in relation to the draft budget and their inputs incorporated before finalization and final approval by council. The annual budget as compiled for the 2022/23 financial year and the MTREF therefore

addressed priorities as per the IDP consultation processes, bearing in mind the limited resources that the municipality has at its disposal. As indicated in earlier paragraphs, the leading need by the communities is electrification and access roads, the budget is biased towards these. The budget also endeavors to allocate resources for construction and maintenance of access roads that ensure communities have access to schools, clinics and other basic necessities. Sport development is crucial for social cohesion, and central to this is the construction of infrastructure that would ensure that youths in the communities have access to sporting facilities. The budget therefore allocates resources to such, as prioritized by communities.

#### **Policy Review**

The municipal council has reviewed a number of policies, proposing amendments to these policies and these are detailed in the later paragraphs in more detail. Most of the adjustments that have been proposed are necessitated by developments and changes in the requirements of key regulatory institutions like the National Treasury and the South African Revenue Services.

The preparation of the budget has relied mainly on the statistics as provided in the Community Survey of 2016 and the recent release. Although this has been the basis, we have kept in mind the growth of communities we serve within the municipality through recent community surveys. The assumptions utilized in the compilation of this budget have also been based on the guidance provided by the National Treasury on the inflationary indicators to be utilized. The guidance has also touched on the requirements and expectations from the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) on the percentage increase that can be effected on electricity tariffs.

#### Measureable Performance Objectives and Indicators

As part of the IDP and budget compilation process, management has identified the strategic objectives and performance indicators that would enable the municipality to achieve on the mandated powers and functions. These have been set out in the IDP with measureable performance indicators, and the budgeted amounts for the 2022/23 financial year and the two outer years. This information has further been detailed more in the draft Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for the 2022/23 financial year which must be approved by the Mayor at least 28 days after the adoption of the budget. The objectives have further been provided with projects that will be implemented to achieve the set targets and these projects have been supported by project implementation plans for each of the projects.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2022/23 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2022/23 MTREF

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	18,967	16,284	20,145	26,171	21,283	21,283	17,354	21,468	22,323	23,212
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	31,229	33,884	35,679	38,809	38,810	38,810	15,154	30,845	32,203	33,65
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4,456	4,490	4,578	4,665	4,671	4,671	1,860	5,834	6,096	6,37
Rental of facilities and equipment		2,224	5,097	5,876	3,093	3,452	3,452	1,596	3,893	4,419	4,86
Interest earned - external investments		8,772	9,660	7,604	10,047	10,047	10,047	4,649	9,760	10,190	10,64
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,047	4,593	4,275	5,133	5,133	5,133	1,765	5,378	5,613	5,86
Dividends received		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,038	2,066	688	938	938	938	27	593	619	64
Licences and permits		2,257	2,237	2,343	2,756	1,879	1,879	862	2,404	2,510	2,62
Agency services		1,271	1,021	1,291	1,265	1,337	1,337	566	1,401	1,463	1,52
Transfers and subsidies		235,075	268,843	338,001	295,690	298,973	298,973	133,151	338,352	345,269	366,94
Other revenue	2	1,537	960	781	1,466	982	982	255	520	537	550
Gains		19,024	7,526	1,069	-	_	-	-	(5,55)	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	+	329,895	356,660	422,331	390,032	387,505	387,505	177,239	420,449	431,240	456,91
and contributions)		322,552	,	,	333,002	201,000		,200	1,20,110	101,210	100,01
Expenditure By Type	1										
Employ ee related costs	2	102,675	104,852	105,837	126,854	119,529	119,529	45,114	124,799	130,216	135,94
Remuneration of councillors	~	23,244	23,970	23,964	26,007	26,007	26,007	9,757	27,047	28,129	29,25
Debt impairment	3	4,266	7,652	5,208	9,600	9,600	9,600	_	9,600	9,984	10,38
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	41,890	39,437	40,180	52,682	52,682	52,682	17,854	49,735	50,730	51,74
Finance charges	-	66	11	1	150	150	150	-	100	104	10
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	30,025	33,255	35,022	40,777	40,777	40,777	15,682			
Inventory consumed	8	5,250	8,162	4,798	7,663	7,863	7,863	1,610	100	7,932	32
Contracted services Transfers and subsidies		55,491	51,003	41,065	98,848	102,070	102,070	39,573	2000	65,186	
Other ex penditure	4, 5	702 51,022	1,418	4,499	5,907 65,042	5,623 75,364	5,623 75,364	273 15,277		3,328 75,966	
Losses	4, 3	7,462	55,411	43,425	05,042	38,718	38,718	15,277	02,300	75,900	70,70
Total Expenditure	+-	322,093	369,642	342,313	433,529	478,383	478,383	145,140	431,318	417,581	436,41
Surplus/(Deficit)	+										
I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary		7,802	(12,982)	80,018	(43,497)	(90,878)	(90,878)	32,100	(10,870)	13,660	20,49
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		85,899	79,423	77,425	99,296	96,175	96,175	23,293	82,288	82,561	86,24
, (		55,555	10,120	11,120	00,200	00,110	00,110	20,200	02,200	OL,001	00,2
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary							1 12:3				
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
Educational Institutions)	6	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		
Educational institutions)	"									To be	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		93,702	66,441	157,443	55,799	5,296	5,296	55,393	71,418	96,221	106,73
contributions											
Tax ation		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		93,702	66,441	157,443	55,799	5,296	5,296	55,393	71,418	96,221	106,7
Attributable to minorities		-	-		-				-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		93,702	66,441	157,443	55,799	5,296	5,296	55,393	71,418	96,221	106,7
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		93,702	66,441	157,443	55,799	5,296	5,296	55,393	71,418	96,221	106,7

The table above shows the summary of the draft budget for the 2022/23 financial period with the outer years. The table shows that the expected revenue for the 2022/23 financial year adds up to just above R502 million.

#### a. Revenue

The above table continues to show greater dependency of the municipality on the national fiscus through grants as these make up 84% of the municipality's anticipated revenues which is an increase from 82% in the prior year with other sources anticipated to generate only 16% which means the municipality has very little resources to spend without prescribed conditions. This has a potential to limit the municipality in terms of the programmes it would like to implement to improve the lives of the people of Mbizana. The overall increase in revenue is just above 3.5% taking the tune from the national performance as well where the country has seen slight improvements from no growth and negative in some sectors after the outbreak of Covid-19. This will unfortunately continue as the world at large continues to experience situations that have a potential of collapsing economies due to the outbreak of Covid-19 variants and its continued surge as well as the recent Russian invasion of Ukrain.

#### b. Operating expenditure

#### i. Non-cash items

These are expenditure items where no cash will be required to flow as these relate to the accounting for wear and tear of the municipal assets and impairment of potions of debtors considered to be irrecoverable based on the behaviour of individual debtors and their credit profile. These make up 13.75% of the municipality's operating expenditure.

#### ii. Depreciation and asset impairment

In terms of MFMA circular no 115, from the analysis of the mSCOA data strings it is evident that a number of municipalities are allocating non-funding as the funding source in the fund segment for depreciation charges. Depreciation charges must be funded from operational funds such as service charges for electricity if assets are utilised for electricity purposes, service charges water for water management purposes, waste and wastewater management in the same manner and property rates for services like roads that is primarily funded from property rates. When deprecation is funded, it will assist the municipalities to accumulate sufficient surpluses that must be transferred to cash backed reserves. Depreciation is the method to provide for the replacement of the assets. If depreciation remains a journal without the funds being ringfenced, municipalities will not be in a financial position to fund future infrastructure assets.

The above indicates that the municipality must have revenues that are not allocated for spending in its budget to achieve this goal.

#### iii. Employee Related Cost

Below are vacant positions that are included in the calculations of these budget amounts that have been agreed on with Corporate Services to ensure these are on the municipality's current organisational structure. In line with the national government's call to manage the public sector wage bill the municipality's employee costs budget plus remuneration of councillors makes up 35% of the operating budget including non-cash items which then exceeds the maximum limit permitted of 40% to 41% when we exclude non-cash items. Below are the details of vacant positions included in the budget.

#### Municipal Manager

- Public Participation Officer
- Legal Officer
- Monitoring and Evaluation Officer
- VIP Protector/Driver

#### **Corporate Services**

- IT Technician
- Human Resource Officer: IPMS
- Human Resource Officer: Recruitment

#### **Community Services**

- Security
- Cashier
- 2 X Examiners

#### Refuse Removal

- 8 X General Assistants
- Driver

#### **Engineering Services**

- Truck Driver
- Metering Technician
- Artisan
- General Assistant

The above positions include those where recruitment processes have already commenced or concluded but the successful incumbents have not resumed duties yet. This is to ensure that all these are catered for in the municipal budget.

No new positions are proposed to be added on the municipality's organisational structure for the next three financial years.

#### iv. Remuneration of councilors

An increase of 4.5% was used to accommodate any adjustments that might need to be implemented during the year once a new gazette on the remuneration of office bearers has been issued and also ensuring that we have catered for the grade 4 position of the municipality. The formula for the allocation of the Equitable share includes an allocation to support councillor remuneration and ward committees. This allocation for the budget year is R14.2 million requiring the municipality to also fund the remuneration of councillors from revenues internally generated.

#### v. Contracted Services

This item relates to services and goods that can only be provided through the use of external service providers such as catering, hiring of transport, consultants, prepaid electricity vendors, professional services etc. This budget includes but not limited to the following allocations:

- R8.3 million for outsourced security services
- R6.3 million for legal services
- R1.1 million for maintenance of Hlalanathi to Dawede Access Road
- R750 thousand for maintenance of Clinic to Mahaha Access Road
- R1 million for maintenance of Khotsho Access Road
- R1.2 million for maintenance of Vuyisile Access Road
- R1.2 million for maintenance of Sizabonke to Ndinomntu Access Road

May 2022

- R1.7 million for maintenance of Dutyini to Dunga Access Road
- R1 million for maintenance of Andile to Mbongweni Access road
- R1 million for maintenance of Thaleni Access Road
- R1.2 million for maintenance of Mphetshwa to Bonda Access Road
- R105 thousand for maintenance of Mfundambini Access Road
- R1.5 million for maintenance of Mbuthweni to Nokhatshile Access Road
- R1.6 million for maintenance of Mlindazwe Access Road
- R1.7 million for CBD road maintenance
- R3.9 million for maintenance of municipal buildings
- R4.2 million for casual labour for refuse removal
- R2 million for security casual labour
- R3.6 million for EPWP implementation
- R1.5 million for maintenance of the landfill site
- R1.2 million for waste management services
- R1.2 million for Internal Audit fees
- R1.6 million for the maintenance and review of the Infrastructure Fixed Asset Register
- R1.1 million for the review and development of municipal policies
- R2.8 million for maintenance of municipal vehicles
- R909 thousand for maintenance of Giniswayo Access Road
- R4.5 million on catering for various municipal activities which is a reduction from R4.8 million in the current year
- R 4 million Completion of Xholobeni Electrification (additional households)

There are other municipal programmes included as road marking, survey of municipal land, servicing of Skip bins, and all other programmes planned for the municipality.

#### vi. Other Expenditure

These are all other operational expenses of the municipality such as advertising, travel and subsidies, seminar and workshops etc. The following are some of the items that may require special mention when it comes to these expenditures even though the list does not mean these are the only allocated expenditures:

- R9 million for training of manufacturing hubs
- R5.3 million for compensation of ward committees
- R5.5 million for maintenance of IT systems and rentals thereof
- R3.4 million for License fees
- R2.8 million for communication in the form of telephone, fax and cellphones
- R5.2 million for external audit fees
- R4.8 million for free basic electricity
- R4 million for solar energy subsidy
- R5.2 million for accommodation of Municipal Officials and Councillors which is an increase from R4.2 million in the current year
- R4.2 million for insurance of municipal assets and Workman's compensation

- R2.3 million for SALGA levies and
- R1.1 million for tuitions fees for training and development

There are other smaller items budgeted for that are not included on the explanations above due to their values being small individually.

#### vii. Inventory

These are operational items that are distributed in the administration of the municipality. Included are the following major categories of these expenses:

- Covid-19 PPE
- Stationary
- Refuse bags
- Electrical material
- Cleaning material

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		288	352	405	293	293	293	137	143	149
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		286,287	306,248	354,705	309,070	309,235	309,235	341,189	362,084	384,771
Vote 4 - Community Services		11,387	15,605	12,198	13,743	12,943	12,943	14,517	11,283	11,783
Vote 5 - Dev elopment Planning		316	111	19,267	46,467	41,579	41,579	44,531	22,573	23,468
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		117,367	113,768	113,181	119,755	119,630	119,630	102,363	117,719	122,980
Vote 7 - Null		_	-	12	_	=	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Null		_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Null		_	_	-		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Null		_	_	=	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Null		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Null		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Null		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Null		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Null		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	415,795	436,083	499,756	489,328	483,680	483,680	502,737	513,802	543,152
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1	,,,,,,		100,700	100,020	700,000	100,000	002,101	0.10,002	0.10,10.
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	75 222	60 400	74 400	02 222	02 105	00 105	04.204	06 141	90.70
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		75,333 44,200	69,498	71,489	83,323	82,105	82,105	84,391	86,141	89,704
			48,254	38,505	59,154	63,472	63,472	59,772	61,931	64,17
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		25,305	25,842	21,935	37,982	39,379	39,379	41,521	43,073	44,70
Vote 4 - Community Services		54,695	62,453	62,815	78,225	76,867	76,867	79,012	78,448	81,76
Vote 5 - Development Planning		17,546	16,060	15,969	29,061	31,046	31,046	36,131	27,945	29,03
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		105,014	147,535	131,601	145,783	185,513	185,513	130,491	120,042	127,03
Vote 7 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 9 - Null								-		
Vote 10 - Null		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		- 1	-	: <del>-</del> :	= 1	-	-		-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	=	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - Null			-	( <del>-</del> )	-	-	-	_	_	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	322,093	369,642	342,313	433,529	478,383	478,383	431,318	417,581	436,41
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	93,702	66,441	157,443	55,799	5,296	5,296	71,418	96,221	106,73

#### b. REVENUE

Anticipated revenues have slightly increased compared to the 2021/22 budget and this is due to mainly an increase in grants as may be seen on the table above indicating the grants that have been confirmed for the municipality especially the Equitable share.

This is a worrying picture though considering that the municipality's demands have grown more than the anticipated resources. This is probably one of the most challenging budgets that the municipality will ever produce in the current economic climate.

#### a. EXPENDITURE

#### MM's Office and Council expense

This has considered submissions made during the budget sessions and these have been considered using the set limits for the overall expenditures and then using those to reprioritise.

#### **Budget and Treasury**

The major contributors are depreciation, external audit fees. Significant projects in the department are those of the review of the infrastructure fixed assets register, implementation of the contract management findings and action plan thereof.

#### Corporate Services

The major expenditures relate to repairs of municipal vehicles, fuel and oil, ICT licenses, SALGA levies, website maintenance, insurance for municipal assets and employees including councillors, telephone and fax as well as other operational expenses.

#### Development Planning

The department has made provisions for manufacturing hubs, valuation services, Spluma, Tourism, agricultural events and development of SMME's including any support that is provided by the municipality to those. There are also provisions for surveying of municipal properties including the legal fees involved in the process.

#### Community and Social Services

The department has made provision for the rehabilitation of the landfill site, provision of security services, public safety awareness campaigns, the operation and maintenance of the municipal pound, provision of free basic energy, protective clothing and other uniforms. The department on top of the EPWP grant funded casuals has made a provision for more casual labour to assist in the refuse removal services of the municipality. They have also requested overtime to be allocated more funds to cater for public holidays and other special events.

#### Road Engineering

The allocations made relate to the day to day operations of the department. There are also allocations for fuel and oil for the municipal plant which will be used to maintain some of the roads

within the municipality. A provision of R20.4 million has been made to cater for external road maintenance and CBD maintenance, and R3.9 million for maintenance of municipal buildings.

#### Electricity

The department's biggest allocation has gone to the electricity purchases which is paid to Eskom for the supply of electricity. There are also allocations of over R4.2 million that are made for purchase of electrical material and maintenance of electrical infrastructure as well as R4.8 million for free basic electricity.

#### 1.5 Operating Revenue Framework

Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality strives to provide its communities with the required services and for it to succeed in doing that, it has to ensure that it has an operating revenue framework that ensures that it is able to fund it operations. This talks to the fact that there must be strategies in place to maximize the collection of revenue from the streams that already exist, but as well identify new revenue streams to augment the existing ones. A revenue enhancement strategy that was approved by the council in 2014 has been reviewed and is accompanied by a proposed implementation plan to ensure implementability which was a big miss on the initial strategy.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the Municipal area and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service:
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA) as amended;
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

In preparing the budgets, realistically anticipated revenues have been considered, and as has been indicated several times earlier, the tough economic conditions reflect on the reduces anticipated revenues. Electricity and refuse removal show a slight increase and the main consideration has been the declining trend over the past few years, coupled with the weak performance of the said items in terms of revenue collection.

### 1.6 Reconciliation of grants allocations

Reconciliaton of Winnie Ma	dikizela-Mand	dela Local Muni	cipality allocat	ions for 22/23	MTREF
	Revised 2021/22	Change	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
National Allocations			•	•	
Operational	317,560,650	33,892,750	351,453,400	344,768,650	366,424,200
Equitable Share	289,620,000	30,475,000	320,095,000	339,797,000	361,325,000
Financial Management Grant	2,000,000	100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000
Expanded Public Works Programme	3,570,000	117,000	3,687,000	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant 5%	2,551,150	200,750	2,751,900	2,871,650	2,999,200
Government Support Grant	19,819,500	3,000,000	22,819,500	-	
Capital	76,924,850	-8,238,750	68,686,100	82,561,350	86,241,800
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	48,471,850	3,814,250	52,286,100	54,561,350	56,984,800
Integrated National Electrification	28,453,000	-12,053,000	16,400,000	28,000,000	29,257,000
_		-			
Provincial Allocations					
Operational	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	522,000
Library Grant	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	522,000
		-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS	394,985,500	25,654,000	420,639,500	427,830,000	453,188,000

The above table shows the total of both conditional and unconditional grants to the municipality as confirmed on the Division of Revenue Bill and the Provincial Treasury Gazette. From the table we see a R12 million reduction in the Integrated National Electrification grants which is used to provide electricity in the rural areas of the municipality, this is an unprecedented 42% reduction in the grant.

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22		00.000.000.000.000	ledium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	18,967	16,284	20,145	26,171	21,283	21,283	17,354	21,468	22,323	23,212
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	31,229	33,884	35,679	38,809	38,810	38,810	15,154	30,845	32,203	33,652
Service charges - water revenue	2	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-		-	_	-	_	-		-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4,456	4,490	4,578	4,665	4,671	4,671	1,860	5,834	6,096	6,371
Rental of facilities and equipment		2,224	5,097	5,876	3,093	3,452	3,452	1,596	3,893	4,419	4,864
Interest earned - external investments		8,772	9,660	7,604	10,047	10,047	10,047	4,649	9,760	10,190	10,648
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,047	4,593	4,275	5,133	5,133	5,133	1,765	5,378	5,613	5,864
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,038	2,066	688	938	938	938	27	593	619	647
Licences and permits		2,257	2,237	2,343	2,756	1,879	1,879	862	2,404	2,510	2,623
Agency services		1,271	1,021	1,291	1,265	1,337	1,337	566	1,401	1,463	1,528
Transfers and subsidies		235,075	268,843	338,001	295,690	298,973	298,973	133,151	338,352	345,269	366,946
Other revenue	2	1,537	960	781	1,466	982	982	255	520	537	556
Gains		19,024	7,526	1,069	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		329,895	356,660	422,331	390,032	387,505	387,505	177,239	420,449	431,240	456,910

#### • Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Tak Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					, 99						
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	% Change		Budget Year	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast		2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	18,967	16,284	20,145	26,171	21,283	21,283	1%	21,468	22,323	23,212
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	31,229	33,884	35,679	38,809	38,810	38,810	-21%	30,845	32,203	33,652
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	_	_	0%	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	_	-	0%	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4,456	4,490	4,578	4,665	4,671	4,671	25%	5,834	6,096	6,371
Rental of facilities and equipment		2,224	5,097	5,876	3,093	3,452	3,452	13%	3,893	4,419	4,864
Interest earned - ex ternal investments		8,772	9,660	7,604	10,047	10,047	10,047	-3%	9,760	10,190	10,648
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,047	4,593	4,275	5,133	5,133	5,133	5%	5,378	5,613	5,864
Dividends received		-	-	-	_	-	-	0%	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,038	2,066	688	938	938	938	-37%	593	619	647
Licences and permits		2,257	2,237	2,343	2,756	1,879	1,879	28%	2,404	2,510	2,623
Agency services		1,271	1,021	1,291	1,265	1,337	1,337	5%	1,401	1,463	1,528
Transfers and subsidies		235,075	268,843	338,001	295,690	298,973	298,973	13%	338,352	345,269	366,946
Other revenue	2	1,537	960	781	1,466	982	982	-47%	520	537	556
Gains		19,024	7,526	1,069	-	-	-	1%	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		329,895	356,660	422,331	390,032	387,505	387,505	9%	420,449	431,240	456,910
and contributions)											

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

The own revenue generation of the municipality is pillared mainly by electricity distribution and levying of property rates. Although the municipality to a larger extent relies on grants, these own revenue sources remain very important and all efforts need to be made to ensure that maximum returns are realized on them.

Property Rates depend on the availability of the updated valuation roll to be levied. A valuation roll that has been finalized is coming to an end of its validity although it is under constant challenge from the rate payers. The availability of the valuation roll has meant that a detailed and involved process is followed to determine the tariff to be levied instead of using unreliable methods of calculations. The latest valuation roll, updated with the supplementary valuations was utilized in arriving at the possible amounts that can be raised out of property rates.

Electricity distribution forms a significant part of the own funding by the municipality. The performance of this stream of revenue has been under considerable strain over the past few years, and it has become difficult to expect an immediate change out of it, however measures implemented over the past financial year and during the year have begun to show some positive results which still need to be monitored closely.

**Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts** 

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Sup	portir	ng Table SA1	8 Transfers	and grant red	eipts					
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cur	rent Year 2021	122		edium Term Re nditure Framev	
R thousand	l	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
RECEIPTS:	1, 2	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		267,685	296,291	363,013	323,643	326,764	326,764	337,852	344,769	366,424
Local Government Equitable Share		230,525	260,384	332,422	289,620	289,620	289,620	320,095	339,797	361,325
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manager	1	- 225			2 570	3,570	2 570	2.607	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Gra		2,335 2,215	2,452 2,215	2,389	3,570 2,000	2,000	3,570 2,000	3,687 2,100	2,100	2,100
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-			-	-	2,10
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Integrated City Development Grant		_		Ξ.		= 1	= = =	_	_	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-		-	2,752	2,872	2,99
Water Services Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra	<u> </u> .	-	-	-	-	2 121	3,121	9,218	_	-
Public Transport Network Grant	1		5	2		3,121	3,121	9,216		_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra	int	_	-	_	-	_	4	-	_	_
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant	Jran	32,610	31,240	26,202	28,453	28,453	28,453			_ = =
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant		= =		<del>-</del> -	-			5	= =	
Other		_	-	-	-	-		7	-	-
Provincial Government:		448	4,501	773	500	500	500	500	500	52
Health subsidy	-	-	4,501	-	-	-	-		-	52
Capacity Building and Other		448	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	52
Other			4,001	273				Description of the last of		
District Municipality:		_			-	-	-	-	-	_
Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other			_	-	-	5			-	_
Other			_		_					
Other grant providers:	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	<b> </b>	-	_		-	- 1	=	_	-	_
Foreign Government and International Organi	isation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	:=
Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises		_	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	_
Public Corporations		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality Other		-	-	_	-	-	-	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	268,133	300,792	363,786	324,143	327,264	327,264	338,352	345,269	366,94
Capital Transfers and Grants					,	,		,		
National Government:		59,416	48,362	49,714	70,843	67,722	67,722	82,288	82,561	86,24
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	1	-	40,302	45,714	70,843	-	- 07,722	- 02,200	82,301	80,24
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		59,416	48,362	45,459	51,023	51,023	51,023	52,286	54,561	56,98
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		=	-	4,255	19,820	16,699	16,699	13,602	-	7
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	1 1	_	1	_	-54	T 51	_		_	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	_	_	_	_	-	-		_
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	1 1									
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		=		=	-	-	= =	= =	=	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		=			Ē	-	3	Ē	=======================================	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra	int	111111			11111		3			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant					3111111			=		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra		111110111	111111111							
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant	ant							- - - - - - 16.400	28.000	29.2
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant	ant				11111111111	1111111111		16,400	- - - - - - 28,000	29,2
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	ant							16,400	28,000	29,2
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	ant Gran			=				16,400	28,000	29, 29
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	ant Gran							16,400	28,000	29,2
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	ant Gran			=				16,400	28.000	29, 2
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant	ant Gran			=				16,400	28,000	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other	ant Gran	-		=======================================	-				=======================================	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other	ant Gran	-	7647	=	-				-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure	ant Gran		-	= = =	-		-	=	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra- Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality:	ant Gran		-	-	-		=	=	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Dietrict Municipality: Infrastructure	ant Gran	-	= =	-	-		= =	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Capacity Building and Other	ant Gran			-	-		=	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other	ant Gran		-		-			-		
Neighbourhood Dev elopment Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Other Other  Other Other Other Other Other	ant Gran		= =	-	-		= =	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Enehabilitation Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other	Gran		-		-			-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Netw ork Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Other grant providers: Departmental Agencies and Accounts Foreign Government and International Organ Households	Gran		-		-			-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra- Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra- Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other Other Other Grant providers: Departmental Agencies and Accounts Foreign Government and International Organ Households Non-profit Institutions	Gran		-					-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Other Grant providers: Departmental Agencies and Accounts Foreign Government and International Organ Households Non-profit institutions Private Enterprises	Gran		-					-		
Neighbourhood Dev elopment Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Dev elopment Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Dev elopment Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Other grant providers: Departmental Agencies and Accounts Foreign Government and International Organ Households Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises Public Corporations	Gran		-					-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Other  Other Other Other Other grant providers: Departmental Agencies and Accounts Foreign Government and International Organ Households Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises	Gran		-					-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Other grant providers: Departmental Agencies and Accounts Foreign Government and International Organ Households Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises Public Corporations Higher Educational Institutions Parent Municipality Other	Gran		-					-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Other grant providers: Departmental Agencies and Accounts Foreign Government and International Organ Households Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises Public Corporations Higher Educational Institutions Parent Municipality	Gran		-					-		29,25

May 2022 31 Table 4 shows the operating grants that the municipality has been allocated for the 2022/23 financial period and the MTREF. The Equitable Share has increased from R289 to R320 million and the municipality revenue has grant funding in the excess of R420 million. It is important to note though that the INEP allocation has drastically decreased putting more pressure on the municipal resources when it comes to funding of the capital budget.

- Financial Management Grant (FMG): This grant is meant to assist in ensuring that financial management systems of the municipality are functioning and that the staff complement at the Budget and Treasury Office is adequately capacitated in terms of skill and understanding of accounting and municipal finance.
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) (Operational): The MIG is meant for the
  development of infrastructure within the municipality, but then 5% of that is utilized for
  project management, payment of salaries of specific staff members and planning for those
  infrastructure projects.
- **Department of Sport and Culture Library**: The grant is meant to assist in the running of the library, including ensuring that the library is appropriately stocked with books.
- Expanded Public Works Program Grants: This is meant to assist municipalities and the government to create labour intensive employment opportunities for the previously disadvantaged communities.
- Integrated National Electrification Program Grant: This is mean to assist in the eradication of electricity infrastructure backlogs in the rural communities.

#### Tariff Setting for the 2022/23 and MTREF Period

As part of generating own revenue, the municipality needs to set tariffs for the revenue streams for which is has been made responsible for in terms of various legislations. For example the Municipal Property Rates Act empowers the municipality to levy rates on all ratable properties.

A number of considerations have been taken into consideration in setting up the tariffs to be utilized from July 01, 2022 as indicated in earlier paragraphs. The municipality has not been immune to the adverse economic conditions that are currently experienced throughout the country and more so as a result of Covid-19 economic disruptions. These conditions have been taken into consideration as the tariffs were being set and all the input costs that go into providing the specific services.

#### 1.6.1.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process. In determining the tariff, the municipality has considered the values of properties on which the municipality will levy rates, the amounts desirable from rates for budget purposes, and the historic tariffs of the previous financial years.

The Property Rates policy is one of the most important documents that we utilise in the determination of property rates. It should be kept in mind though that the Municipal Property Rates Act remains the reference point for this policy.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA). In addition to this rebate, a further R40 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted in terms of the municipality's own Property Rates Policy. This is maintained from the previous financial year as there has not been any significant changes to the values of the properties;
- Details of further rebates and reductions are provided in the municipality's Property Rates Policy and the Indigent Policy.

The tariff structure has basically changed for residential and agricultural properties as shown in the table below. However, it was brought into our attention by the National CoGTA that we had in the previous financial years unfairly charged government departments a higher rate than all other properties whilst these are not in the business of making profits. The vacant land has been raised higher to discourage hoarding of pieces of land that have not been developed. We have therefore taken these into consideration in arriving at the tariff as shown below

Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to be levied for the 2022/23 financial year

PROPERTY RATES	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	R/c	R/c	R/c	R/c
Agriculture Properties	0.0069	0.0070	0.0072	0.0073
Residential	0.0069	0.0070	0.0072	0.0073
Business	0.0138	0.0144	0.0149	0.0155
Government	0.0125	0.0130	0.0135	0.0141
Vacant Land	0.0104	0.0108	0.0112	0.0117

#### 1.6.1.2 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

The municipality distributes electricity in the town area of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality and to do this, a service charge must be levied in order to recover the costs incurred. There has been a noticeable increase in the revenue generated from electricity as a result of projects undertaken that has seen losses reduced. However, there is still a lot of work to be done to ensure that this service is at least able to sustain itself, and at some point, be able to provide enough revenue for other service delivery imperatives.

As guided by the NERSA approved guide for municipalities, we have therefore applied a 7.74% maximum increase. We have however made a provision of a higher increase of 9.6% increase on electricity purchases budget. This is what has been factored in and the tariffs are as follows: -

Registered indigents will again be granted 50 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS				
DOMESTIC PREPAID				
TARIFF BLOCK	TARIFF 2021/2022 @14.59% c/kwh	TARIFF 2022/2023 @7.47% c/kwh	FORECAST TARIFF 2023/2024 @4.4% c/kwh	FORECAST TARIFF 2024/2025 @4.5% c/kwh
Block 1 (0-50 KWh)	1.2583	1.3523	1.4398	1.5046
Block 2 (51-350 KWh)	1.6178	1.7386	1.8511	1.9344
Block 3 (351-600 KWh)	2.2769	2.4470	2.6053	2.7225
Block 4 (>600 KWh)	2.6814	2.8817	3.0681	3.2062
DOMESTIC CONVENTIONAL (c/KWh)	TARIFF 2021/2022 @14.59% c/kwh	TARIFF 2022/2023 @7.47% c/kwh	FORECAST TARIFF 2023/2024 @4.4% c/kwh	FORECAST TARIFF 2024/2025 @4.5% c/kwh
TARIFF BLOCK				
Block 1 (0-50 KWh)	1.2583	1.3523	1.4398	1.5046
Block 2 (51-350 KWh)	1.6178	1.7386	1.8511	1.9344
Block 3 (351-600 KWh)	2.2769	2.4470	2.6053	2.7225
Block 4 (>600 KWh)	2.6814	2.8817	3.0681	3.2062
Basic Charge (R/Month)	R257.00	R276.20	294.07	307.30
COMMERCIAL TARIFFS				
COMMERCIAL TARIFFS  COMMERCIAL SINGLE PHASE - CONVENTIONAL	TARIFF 2021/2022 @14.59% c/kwh	TARIFF 2022/2023 @7.47% c/kwh	FORECAST TARIFF 2023/2024 @4.4% c/kwh	FORECAST TARIFF 2024/2025 @4.5% c/kwh

R542.86	R583.56	621.31	649.27
2.3814	2.5593	2.7249	2.8475
TARIFF 2021/2022 @14.59% c/kwh	TARIFF 2022/2023 @7.47% c/kwh	FORECAST TARIFF 2023/2024 @4.4% c/kwh	FORECAST TARIFF 2024/2025 @4.5% c/kwh
R542.86	R583.56	621.31	649.27
2.3814	2.5593	2.7249	2.8475
TARIFF 2021/2022 @14.59% c/kwh	TARIFF 2022/2023 @7.47% c/kwh	FORECAST TARIFF 2023/2024 @4.4% c/kwh	FORECAST TARIFF 2024/2025 @4.5% c/kwh
R1,009.03	R1,084.37	1154.52	1206.48
2.2700	2.4396	2.5974	2.7143
TARIFF 2021/2022 @14.59% c/kwh	TARIFF 2022/2023 @7.47% c/kwh	FORECAST TARIFF 2023/2024 @4.4% c/kwh	FORECAST TARIFF 2024/2025 @4.5% c/kwh
R1,016.34	R1,091,90	1154.52	1206.48
2.2700	2.4396	2.5974	2.7143
****			
TARIFF 2021/2022 @14.59% c/kWh	TARIFF 2022/2023 @7.47% c/kwh	FORECAST TARIFF 2023/2024 @4.4% c/kwh	FORECAST TARIFF 2024/2025 @4.5% c/kwh
R1,689.07	R1,815.17		
		1,932.59	2,019.56
R2.92	R3.14	1,932.59 3.34	2,019.56 3.49
	TARIFF 2021/2022 @14.59% c/kwh  R542.86 2.3814  TARIFF 2021/2022 @14.59% c/kwh  R1,009.03 2.2700  TARIFF 2021/2022 @14.59% c/kwh  R1,016.34 2.2700  TARIFF 2021/2022 @14.59% c/kwh	Z.3814   Z.5593   TARIFF   2021/2022   @14.59%   c/kwh   C/k	TARIFF   TARIFF   2021/2022   @14.59%   c/kwh   C/kw

,			
1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
R	R	R	R
2.381	2.476	2,575	2,691
4,682	4,869	5,064	5,292
6,223	6,472	6,472	6,763
6,784	7,055	7,337	7,667
316	328	341	356
316	328	341	356
491	510	530	554
491	510	530	554
507	527	548	573
636	661	687	/18
766	796	827	864
	936	973	1,017
2,084	2,167	2,253	2,354
	thin the Municipally of electric 2021/2022 R 2,381 4,682 6,223 6,784 316 316 491 491 507	thin the Municipality shall poply of electricity to the present of	thin the Municipality shall pay a deposit oply of electricity to the premises concerned and provided the

Tampering fine (Illegal connection) (no VAT)	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024 /2025
	R	R	R	R
First temper	17,500	18,500	20,000	20,900
Second temper	22,500	25,000	27,500	28,700
Third temper (permanent disconnection)	27,500	30,000	32,500	33,900
Plus, Cost of New meter - Cost + 10% Admin Fee + vat				

Any additional offence will constitute the removal of the supply to the premises concerned inclusive of cable and meters to be replaced at cost + 10% + vat payable in advance provided that any reconnection fee or penalty has to be paid prior to the supply being reconnected. The offences mentioned above will be deemed to be from date of application to date of termination of the electrical supply to the premises in question

Any additional offence will constitute the removal of the supply to the premises concerned inclusive of cable and meters to be replaced at cost + 10% + vat payable in advance provided that any reconnection fee or penalty has to be paid prior to the supply being reconnected.

#### 1.6.1.3 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

Currently solid waste removal is operating at a deficit. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The Municipality will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long-term. The main contributors to this deficit are repairs and maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as petrol and diesel and the cost of remuneration. Considering the deficit, it is recommended that a comprehensive investigation into the cost structure of solid waste function be undertaken, and that this include investigating alternative service delivery models. The outcomes of this investigation will be incorporated into the next planning cycle.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2022:

Table 6 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

REFUSE - RESIDENTIAL	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	R	R	R	R
Category 1	170	177	185	194
Category 2	341	356	372	389
Category 3	427	714	745	779
Category 4	683	300	313	327
Category 5	768	536	560	585
Category 6	512	177	185	194
Category 7	170	336	351	367
Category 8	322	83	87	91
Category 9	80	85	89	93
**EXCLUDING VAT (15%)				
***ALL TARIFFS ARE INCLUSIVE OF 30% BASIC CHARGE PER CATEGORY				

REFUSE - COMMERCIAL	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	R	R	R	R
Category 1				
	169	177	184	194
Category 2				
	458	478	500	522
Category 3.1				
	1,375	1,435	1,500	1,567
Category 3.2	new			
		590	617	645
Category 4				
	1,718	1,794	1,875	1,959
Category 5.1				
	4,009	4,186	4,374	4,571
Category 5.2				
	2,864	2,990	3,124	3,265

REFUSE - COMMERCIAL	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Category 5.3				
<del>-</del> ,	1,309	1,367	1,428	1,493
Category 5.4				
	655	683	714	746
Category 6				
	677	704	733	766
**EXCLUDING VAT (15%)			**************************************	
***ALL TARIFFS ARE INCLUSIVE OF	F 30% BASIC			
CHARGE PER CATEGORY				

DUMPING SITE TARRIFS	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Disposal	R	R	R	R
Bakki per load	82	86	90	91
Truck per load(4 ton)	143	150	156	157
Truck per load(8 ton and above)	240	251	261	263
Clean Rubble (clean Rubble)	0	0	0	-
RENT A SKIP SERVICE				
Daily	208	217	226	227
Weekly	677	704	733	736
Monthly	2,707	2,815	2,930	2,942

### Hiring of municipal facilities

FACILITIES HIRE	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
HALL HIRE: URBAN AREA	R	R	R	
Daily rate				
	910	952	994	1,039
Hourly rate				
	152	159	166	173
Monthly rate				
	22,757	23,804	24,851	25,970
IEC Tariffs Daily				
	553	578	603	631
IEC Tariffs Monthly				
	13,761	14,353	14,970	15,644
Security				
	1,321	1,382	1,443	1,508

HALL HIRE: RURAL AREA				
Daily rate				
	678	707	738	771
Hourly rate				
	152	159 .	166	173
Monthly rate				
	10,276	10,281	10,734	11,217
IEC Tariffs Daily				
	250	250	261	273
IEC Tariffs Monthly				
	6,503	6,507	6,793	7,098
Security				
	644	674	704	735
COMMUNITY PARKS AND OPEN				
SPACE	Ì			
Group Entertainment				
	1,500	1,501	1,567	1,637

#### **Pound fees**

POUND FEES	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	R	R	R	
Cattle, Horses, Donkeys and any other				75.92
animal of similar size per day	67	70	73	
Goats, sheep and other animals of the				45.76
same size per day	40	42	44	
If captured by SAPS (e.g. recovered				45.76
stolen animals)	40	42	44	
Motor vehicles				305.76
	282	293	294	
Other goods				54.08
	48	50	52	
Admission of guilt/Animal (large stock)				287.04
	265	275	276	
Admission of guilt/Animal (small stock)				118.56
	106	110	114	

Where there are more than five animals impounded, from the sixth animal, 50% of the daily rate will be charged. This charge will apply for animals belonging to one owner.

### **Library Services**

LIBRARY SERVICES	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Library membership	R	R	R	R

LIBRARY SERVICES	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Adult	free	free	free	free
Children (12 years & older) per annum	free	free	free	free
Photocopy (B&W per page)	1	1	1	1
Color (per page)	3	3	3	2.65
Photocopying A3 page: Black and White	3	3	3	3.2
Photocopying A3 page: Colour	4	4	4	4
Printing A4: Black and White	5	5	6	5.5
Printing A4: Colour	7	7	8	7.7
Lost book (market value of the book and admin. Fees)	200	209	218	217.56
Overdue book returns	81	84	88	87.88
Book Tempered with	40	42	44	43.66

#### Cemeteries

CEMETERY FEES	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	R	R	R	R
Burial site - Adult				803.2
	741	772	803	
Burial site - Children				403.84
	373	388	404	
Burial site - Stillborn				157.93
	146	152	158	
Burrial of ashes in existing grave				225.61
	208	217	226	
Exhumation fee (admin. Fees)				225.61
	208	217	226	
Burial site - Non- resident burial				1128.11
	1,041	1,084	1,128	
Burrial on reserved grave				401.59
_	371	386	402	
Pernalty on extending grave				1804.96
	1,666	1,734	1,805	

May 2022 41

## 1.6.1.4 Other Municipal Tariffs

The municipality has other tariffs that are proposed to increase as follows:

## Vending and Hawking

TARRIFS	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	R	R	R	R
Registration for permit for hawker with table	160	120	124	128
Renewal for permit of hawker with table		100	104	108
Registration of permit for hawker with shelter		300	312	324
Renewal for hawker with shelter	310	350	364	378
Registration of permit for bakkies	390	500	520	540
Renewal of permit for bakkies	650	500	520	540
Registration hawkers outside of town with table	65	70	72	75
Renewal of hawkers outside of town with table		70	72	75
Registration for hawkers with shelter outside town	130	150	156	162
Renewal for hawkers with shelter outside town	130	150	156	162
Penalty fee for failure to adhere to by- laws		350	364	379
Penalty fee for confiscated goods		500	520	541

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	R	R	R	R
Registration fee: Sale and supply of meals	150	160	166	173
Registration fee: Health and entertainment	150	160	166	173
Registration fee: Mechanical electrical apparatus or devices (games) 3 or more	150	160	166	173
NOTE: These fees are once off and only for registration fee.				

BUSINESS LICENSING FEES - FORMAL BUSINESS TARIFF					
	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	
	R	R	R	R	
Annual License fees (One year fee): Sale and supply of meals	380	400	416	433	
Annual License fees (One year fee): Health and entertainment	380	400	416	433	
Annual License fees (One year fee): Mechanical electrical apparatus or devices (games) 3 or more	380	400	416	433	

Taxi rank taffifs	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	R	R	R	R
Taxi per year at stand A	new	500	520	541
Taxi per year at stand B	new	350	364	379
Bus per year	new	500	520	541
Truck per year	new	500	520	541
Meter Taxi per year	new	150	156	162
Bakkie per year	new	150	156	162
Taxi from outside per load	new	50	52	54

May 2022 43

# Town Planning and Building Enforcement

DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES				
**EXCLUDING VAT (15%)	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024 /2025
Rezoning Application per m2	R	R	R	R
Erven 0 – 2500m2	2,268	2,370	2,470	2,580
Erven 2501 – 5000m2	4,220	4,420	4,610	4,820
Erven 5001 0 – 1 Ha	8,308	8,700	9,080	9,490
Erven 1, 0001Ha – 5Ha	10,927	11,450	11,950	12,490
Erven over 5Ha	14,952	15,670	16,460	17,200
Special Consent / Temporary Departure Applicat	ion m2	<u> </u>		
Erven 0 – 2500m2	1,842	1,930	2,010	2,100
Erven 2501 – 5000m2	3,793	3,970	4,140	4,330
Erven 5001 0 – 1 Ha	7,940	8,320	4,690	4,900
Erven 1, 0001Ha – 5Ha	10,744	11,260	11,750	12,280
Erven over 5Ha	14,159	14,840	15,500	16,200
Subdivision Application				
Erven 1-2	2,376	2,490	2,600	2,717
Erven 1-3	3,169	3,320	3,466	3,622
Erven 1-4	3,962	4,150	4,333	4,528
Erven 1-5	4,481	4,700	4,907	5,128
Erven 1-6	5,545	5,810	6,066	6,339
Erven 1-7	6,339	6,640	6,932	7,244
Erven 1-8	7,131	7,470	7,799	8,150
Erven 1-9	7,924	8,300	8,665	9,055
Erven 1-10	8,716	9,130	9,532	9,961
Erven more than 10	15,847	16,610	17,341	18,121

DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES				
**EXCLUDING VAT (15%)	2021/2022		2023/2024	2024 /2025
Departure Application from the scheme (Building	g Lines, height	, coverage et	c)	
Erven 0 – 530m2	1,492	1,564	1,632	1,706
Erven 531- more	2,639	2,766	2,887	3,017
Application for the Removal of Restrictions	11,281	11,822	12,343	12,898
Zoning Certificate	146	153	160	167
Town Planning Scheme	366	384	400	418
Spatial Development Framework	610	639	667	697
Application for Consolidation of Erven	2,439	2,556	2,669	2,789
SG Diagram	1,219	1,278	1,334	1,394
Amendment of the Subdivisional Plan	3,146	3,297	3,442	3,597
Extension of Validity	5,375	5,633	5,881	6,145
Sale or Lease of Land (Application fees)	5,422	5,682	5,932	6,199
Contravention Fines and Penalties				
Newspaper(s) and government gazette Advertise by the applicant Offences for contravention of Zoning: Uses not Municipality Land Use Scheme Regulations and	under Primary	Use in terms	of section 3	of the WMM
Scheme Regulations Special Residential	2,300	2,410	2,516	2,630
General Residential	2,760	2,892	3,020	3,156
General Business	2,760	2,892	3,020	3,156
Special Business	2,760	2,892	3,020	3,156
Commercial	2,760	2,892	3,020	3,156
Industrial;	2,760	2,892	3,020	3,156
Institutional	3,220	3,375	3,523	3,682
Educational	2,760	2,892	3,020	3,156
Municipal	2,760	2,892	3,020	3,156

**EXCLUDING VAT (15%)	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024 /2025
Government				
	3,220	3,375	3,523	3,682
Public Garage	2.760	2,892	3,020	3,156
Open Space	2,760	2,092	3,020	3,100
Орен орасс	2,300	2,410	2,516	2,630
Agricultural				
-	2,300	2,410	2,516	2,630
Special			0.540	0.000
Undetermined	2,300	2,410	2,516	2,630
Ondetermined	2,300	2,410	2,516	2,630
Proposed New Road and	2,000	2,410	2,010	2,000
	4,600	4,821	5,033	5,259
Offences for contravention of Coverage: of the T	ranskei Stand	lard Town Pla	anning Schen	ne
Contravention of section 25		TTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTT		
	3,680	3,857	4,026	4,208
		<u> </u>		
Offences for contravention of Height: of the Tran Planning Scheme	iskei Standard	lown		
Contravention of section 26	T	***		
	3,680	3,857	4,026	4,208
Offences for contravention of Parking: Contrave			// Municipa	lity Land Use
Scheme read with section 4.12 of the WMM Spat	tial Planning E	Bylaw		
Special and General Residential				
	2,300	2,410	2,516	2,630
Business and Commercial Zones	3,680	3,857	4,026	4,208
Other zones	3,000	3,007	4,020	4,200
Ollio Zolioo	3,680	3,857	4,026	4,208
Offences for contravention of Building Lines: of t	he Transkei S	Standard Tow	n Planning S	cheme
Offences for contravention:				
Contravention of s(10)& s(11)		0.075	0.500	0.000
Controvention of 0/17): /19): /10): /20): /24):	3,220	3,375	3,523	3,682
Contravention of s(17); (18); (19); (20); (21); (22); (23); (24); (28); (29); (30); (31) and (32)	4,600	4,821	5,033	5,259
(EL), (LU), (LT), (LU), (LU), (UU), (UI) and (UZ)	1 7,000	17,021	1 0,000	10,200

GIS Tariffs Printing Charges Paper size - Full Ink	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
A4	R 13.00	R 14.00	R 15.00	R 16.00
A3	R 33.00	R 34.00	R 35.00	R 36.00
A2	R 53.00	R 54.00	R 55.00	R 56.00
A1	R 80.00	R 81.00	R 82.00	R 83.00

R611.00

R 511.00

A0		R 106.00	R 107.00	R 108.00	R 109.00
		1	,		
GIS Tariffs Printin		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Paper size - Line	Мар				
A4		R 8.00	R 9.00	R10.00	R11.00
A3		R 18.00	R 19.00	R20.00	R21.00
A2		R 28.00	R 29.00	R30.00	R31.00
A1		R 45.00	R 46.00	R47.00	R48.00
A0		R 56.00	R 57.00	R58	R59.00
		1 0004/00	1 2000/20		0004/05
BILLBOARD	LOCAL	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
1m (h) x 1.5m(h) p		R 442.00	R 542.00	R 642.00	R742.00
1.5m(h) x 2m(w) p		R 515.00	R 615.00	R 715.00	R815.00
2m(h) x 3m(w) per	· ·		R 660.00	R 760.00	R860.00
3(m) x 4m(w) per s month	structure per	R 661.00	R 761.00	R 861.00	R961.00
BILLBOARD	NATIONAL	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
1.5m(h) x 3m(w)		R 1,472.00	R 1,572.00	R 1,672.00	R1,772.00
3m(h) x 6m(w)		R 2,209.00	R 2,309.00	R 2,409.00	R2,509.00
6m(h) x 4m(w)		R 2,945.00	R 3,045.00	R 3,145.00	R3,245.00
Om (h) v Cm/vv)		1 ( 2,0 10.00	1	1	110,2 10.00
9m(h) x 6m(w)		R 7,362.00	R 7,462.00	R 7,562.00	R7,662.00
ani(n) x om(w)			R 7,462.00		
BILLBOARD AN	NUAL FEES		R 7,462.00		
		R 7,362.00	·	R 7,562.00	R7,662.00
BILLBOARD AN	Per sign face)	R 7,362.00	2022/23	R 7,562.00	R7,662.00 2024/25
BILLBOARD AN Directional Sign (P	Per sign face)	R 7,362.00  2021/22  R 658.00	<b>2022/23</b> R 758.00	R 7,562.00  2023/24  R 858.00	R7,662.00 <b>2024/25</b> R959.00
BILLBOARD AN Directional Sign (F	Per sign face) er sign face)	R 7,362.00  2021/22  R 658.00  R 856.00	2022/23 R 758.00 R 956.00	R 7,562.00  2023/24  R 858.00  R 1,056.00	R7,662.00 <b>2024/25</b> R959.00 R1,156.00
BILLBOARD AN Directional Sign (P Illuminated sign (p Litter Bins	Per sign face) er sign face)	R 7,362.00  2021/22  R 658.00  R 856.00  R 461.00	2022/23 R 758.00 R 956.00 R 561.00	R 7,562.00  2023/24  R 858.00  R 1,056.00  R 661.00	R7,662.00  2024/25  R959.00  R1,156.00  R761
BILLBOARD AN Directional Sign (P Illuminated sign (p Litter Bins Permanent Street	Per sign face) er sign face)	R 7,362.00  2021/22  R 658.00  R 856.00  R 461.00  R 625.00	2022/23 R 758.00 R 956.00 R 561.00 R 725.00	R 7,562.00  2023/24  R 858.00  R 1,056.00  R 661.00  R 825.00	R7,662.00  2024/25  R959.00  R1,156.00  R761  R925.00
BILLBOARD AN Directional Sign (P Illuminated sign (p Litter Bins Permanent Street Seating Bench	Per sign face) er sign face)	R 7,362.00  2021/22  R 658.00  R 856.00  R 461.00  R 625.00  R 725.00	2022/23 R 758.00 R 956.00 R 561.00 R 725.00 R 825.00	R 7,562.00  2023/24  R 858.00  R 1,056.00  R 661.00  R 825.00  R 925.00	R7,662.00  2024/25  R959.00  R1,156.00  R761  R925.00  R1,025
BILLBOARD AN Directional Sign (P Illuminated sign (p Litter Bins Permanent Street Seating Bench	Per sign face) er sign face)	R 7,362.00  2021/22  R 658.00  R 856.00  R 461.00  R 625.00  R 725.00	2022/23 R 758.00 R 956.00 R 561.00 R 725.00 R 825.00	R 7,562.00  2023/24  R 858.00  R 1,056.00  R 661.00  R 825.00  R 925.00	R7,662.00  2024/25  R959.00  R1,156.00  R761  R925.00  R1,025
BILLBOARD AN Directional Sign (P Illuminated sign (p Litter Bins Permanent Street Seating Bench Encroaching Sign	Per sign face) er sign face)	R 7,362.00  2021/22  R 658.00  R 856.00  R 461.00  R 625.00  R 725.00  R 725.00	2022/23 R 758.00 R 956.00 R 561.00 R 725.00 R 825.00 R 825.00	R 7,562.00  2023/24  R 858.00  R 1,056.00  R 661.00  R 825.00  R 925.00  R 925.00	R7,662.00  2024/25  R959.00  R1,156.00  R761  R925.00  R1,025  R1,025.00
BILLBOARD AN Directional Sign (P Illuminated sign (p Litter Bins Permanent Street Seating Bench Encroaching Sign	Per sign face) er sign face)	R 7,362.00  2021/22  R 658.00  R 856.00  R 461.00  R 625.00  R 725.00  R 725.00	2022/23 R 758.00 R 956.00 R 561.00 R 725.00 R 825.00 R 825.00	R 7,562.00  2023/24  R 858.00  R 1,056.00  R 661.00  R 825.00  R 925.00  R 925.00	R7,662.00  2024/25  R959.00  R1,156.00  R761  R925.00  R1,025  R1,025.00
BILLBOARD AN Directional Sign (P Illuminated sign (p Litter Bins Permanent Street Seating Bench Encroaching Sign  PERMIT FEES Banner	Per sign face) Per sign face) Pole Poster	R 7,362.00  2021/22  R 658.00  R 856.00  R 461.00  R 625.00  R 725.00  R 725.00  R 726.00	2022/23 R 758.00 R 956.00 R 561.00 R 725.00 R 825.00 R 825.00 R 825.00	R 7,562.00  2023/24  R 858.00  R 1,056.00  R 661.00  R 825.00  R 925.00  R 925.00  R 926.00	R7,662.00  2024/25  R959.00  R1,156.00  R761  R925.00  R1,025  R1,025.00  2024/25  R762.00  R1,882.00

DEPOSITS	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Banner	R 770.00	R 870.00	R 970.00	R1,070.00
For Sale	R 1,266.00	R 1,366.00	R 1,466.00	R1,566.00
Poster	R 1,266.00	R 1,366.00	R 1,466.00	R1,566.00

R 411.00

May 2022 47

R 311.00

Standard signage

Election Poster (per party)	R 6,590.00	R 6,690.00	R 6,790.00	R7,790.00
-----------------------------	------------	------------	------------	-----------

Building Plan Fees	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Extension 1 and Extension 2				
Fee per 1m <sup>2</sup>	R 31.00	R 32.00	R 33.00	R34.00
Swimming Pool	R 493.00	R 503.00	R 513.00	R523.00
Retaining /Boundary wall	R 497.00	R 507.00	R 517.00	R527.00
Building plan elapses after a year	Full Fee	Full Fee	Full Fee	Full Fee

Plan Amendment Fees	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Amendment				
No increase in floor area	R 477.00	R 487.00	R 497.00	R507.00

Temporary Building/Structure	Approved by Counc	il		
	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Description				
Storage facility per year	R 469.00	R 500.00	R 550.00	R600.00
Container per year	R 469.00	R 500.00	R 550.00	R600.00
Caravan per year	R 469.00	R 500.00	R 550.00	R600.00

Demolitions				
	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Per first 100 linear meter	R 442.00	R 452.00	R 462.00	R672.00
Thereof every linear meter exceed 100 meters	R 32.00	R 33.00	R 34.00	R35.00

NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS STANDARDS ACT, 103 OF 1977	AND BUILDI	NG		
DESCRIPTION OF OFFENCE	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Building without approved building plan. S4(4)	R 1,125.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	R1,900.00
Building in contravention of a notice prohibiting any building work. \$10(2)	R 1,125.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	R1,900.00
Failure to demolish, alter or safeguard. S12(6)	R 1,130.00	R 1,400.00	R 1,600.00	R1,800.00
Submit false certificate or issuing thereof. S14(3)	R 1,135.00	R 1,350.00	R 1,500.00	R1,650.00
Occupy or use of building without occupation certificate. S14(4)(a)	R 1,125.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	R1,900.00
Preventing a building control officer in the execution of his/her duties. S15(2)	R 1,670.00	R 1,800.00	R 2,000.00	R2,200.00

DESCRIPTION OF OFFENCE	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Prohibition on the use of certain building methods and materials. S19(2)	R 565.00	R 650.00	R 700.00	R750.00
Submit false or misleading information. S(a)(2)(3)(f)	NAG	NAG	NAG	NAG
Failure to maintain, safeguard or service installation. S(a)(15)(5)	R 565.00	R 650.00	R 700.00	R750.00
Illegal or withdrawn certificate of identity. S(a)(17)(4)	NAG	NAG	NAG	NAG
Failure to supervise and/or control olumbing work. S(a)(18) (5)	R 565.00	R 650.00	R 700.00	R750.00
Failure to give notice of intention to commence erection or demolition of a building. S(a)22 (4)	R 1,125.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	R1,900.00
Use of a building for a purpose other than the purpose shown on approved plans. S(a)25 (2)	R 1,125.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	R1,900.00
Deviation from approved building plan. S (A)25 (5)	R 1,125.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	R1,900.00
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation A25 General Enforcement. A25 (11)	R 1,125.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	R1,900.00
Failure to safeguard a swimming pool. D4 (2)	R 1,125.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	R1,900.00
Failure to apply for written permission for demolition. E1 (1)	R 1,125.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	R1,900.00
Failure to safeguard demolition work. E1 (3)	R 1,700.00	R 1,900.00	R 2,100.00	R2,300.00
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation F1 Protection of the public. F1 (6)	R 1,700.00	R 1,900.00	R 2,100.00	R2,300.00
Failure to control dust and noise. F6 (3)	R 570.00	R 650.00	R 700.00	R750.00
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation F6 regarding the Cutting into, laying open and demolishing certain work. F7 (5)	R 570.00	R 650.00	R 700.00	R750.00
Failure to comply with a notice to remove waste material on site. F8 (2)	R 570.00	R 650.00	R 700.00	R750.00

May 2022 49

STANDARDS ACT, 103 OF 1977				
DESCRIPTION OF OFFENCE	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation F9 Cleaning of site. F9 (2)	R 570.00	R 650.00	R 700.00	R750.00
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation F10 Builder's sheds. F10 (7)	R 1,125.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	R1,900.00
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued terms if Regulation F11 Sanitary facilities. F11 (2)	R 570.00	R 650.00	R 700.00	R750.00
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation P1 Compulsory drainage pullding. P1 (5)	R 570.00	R 650.00	R 700.00	R750.00
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation P3 Control of objectionable discharge. P3 (5)	R 570.00	R 650.00	R 700.00	R750.00
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice in terms of Regulation P4 ndustrial effluent. P4 (2)	R 1,125.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	R1,900.00
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice in terms of Regulation P5 Disconnections. P5 (4)	R 570.00	R 650.00	R 700.00	R750.00
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulation P6 Unauthorized drainage work. P6 (2)	R 1,125.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	R1,900.00
Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of Regulations P7 Inspection and testing of drainage installations. P7 (4)	R 1,125.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	R1,900.00
provision in terms of the requirements of Regulation T1 (1) (e) or failure to comply with relevant SABS specifications. T2 (1)	R 1,125.00	R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	R1,900.00
Failure to make and maintain adequate provision in terms of the requirements of Regulation T1 (1) (e) or failure to comply with relevant SABS specifications. T2 (1)  Obstructing or causing to be obstructed of an escape route. T2 (2)		R 1,500.00	R 1,700.00	

WAYLEAVE		114		
	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Application	R 2,096.00	R 3,000.00	R 3,500.00	R4,000

-	***************************************				
- 1	Cia a	D 4 400 00	D F 000 00	D 7 000 00	DO 000
- 1	Fine	l R 4.192.00	R 5.000.00	R 7.000.00	R9,000
- 1	1 1110	11 7, 102.00	1 1 0,000.00	111,000.00	1101000
			· ·	· ·	

PROPERTY VALUATION				4
	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Valuation certificate	new	R 153.00	R 160.00	R170.00

BUSINESS LICENSING FEES - FORMATARRIFS	L BUSINESS	TARIFF: VE	NDING AND	HAWKING
	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	R	R	R	R
Registration for permit for hawker with table	160	120	124	128
Renewal for permit of hawker with table		100	104	108
Registration of permit for hawker with shelter		300	312	324
Renewal for hawker with shelter	310	350	364	378
Registration of permit for bakkies	390	500	520	540
Renewal of permit for bakkies	650	500	520	540
Registration hawkers outside of town with table	65	70	72	75
Renewal of hawkers outside of town with table		70	72	75
Registration for hawkers with shelter outside town	130	150	156	162
Renewal for hawkers with shelter outside town	130	150	156	162
Penalty fee for failure to adhere to by- laws		350	364	379
Penalty fee for confiscated goods		500	520	541

	2021/2022	2021/2022   2022/2023		2024/2025
	R	R	R	R
Registration fee: Sale and supply of meals	150	160	166	173
Registration fee: Health and entertainment	150	160	166	173
Registration fee: Mechanical electrical apparatus or devices (games) 3 or more	150	160	166	173

NOTE: These fees are once off and only for registration fee.				
Annual License fees (One year fee): Sale and supply of meals	380	400	416	433
Annual License fees (One year fee): Health and entertainment	380	400	416	433
Annual License fees (One year fee): Mechanical electrical apparatus or devices (games) 3 or more	380	400	416	433

## 1.7 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2022/23 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue)
   unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherence to the principle of *no project plan, no budget*. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2022/23 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22			ledium Term R enditure Frame	0.000
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	102,675	104,852	105,837	126,854	119,529	119,529	45,114	124,799	130,216	135,947
Remuneration of councillors		23,244	23,970	23,964	26,007	26,007	26,007	9,757	27,047	28,129	29,254
Debt impairment	3	4,266	7,652	5,208	9,600	9,600	9,600		9,600	9,984	10,383
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	41,890	39,437	40,180	52,682	52,682	52,682	17,854	49,735	50,730	51,744
Finance charges		66	11	1	150	150	150	-	100	104	108
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	30,025	33,255	35,022	40,777	40,777	40,777	15,682	40,005	46,006	50,607
Inventory consumed	8	5,250	8,162	4,798	7,663	7,863	7,863	1,610	7,627	7,932	8,249
Contracted services		55,491	51,003	41,065	98,848	102,070	102,070	39,573	86,644	65,186	67,870
Transfers and subsidies		702	1,418	4,499	5,907	5,623	5,623	273	3,200	3,328	3,461
Other ex penditure	4, 5	51,022	44,470	38,313	65,042	75,364	75,364	15,277	82,560	75,966	78,789
Losses		7,462	55,411	43,425	-	38,718	38,718	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		322,093	369,642	342,313	433,529	478,383	478,383	145,140	431,318	417,581	436,413

The parties, SALGA, IMATU and SAMWU, at the Executive Committee meeting held on 7 March 2022, agreed that the salary and wage increases for the 2022/2023 financial year as per the Salary and Wage Collective Agreement dated 15 September 2021 shall be, as follows:

- 1. The salary and wage increase, in terms of clauses 6.4 and 6.5 of the Collective Agreement shall be four comma nine percent (4.9%), with effect from 1 July 2022.
- 2. Any linked benefits or conditions of service, as per clause 11.1 of the Collective Agreement shall increase by the same rate of four comma nine percent (4.9%), with effect from 1 July 2022.

- 3. The minimum wage as stipulated in clause 7.2 of the Collective Agreement shall increase by the same rate of 4.9%, from R8 620.79 to R9 043.21. The new Minimum Wage shall be R9 043.21, with effect from 1 July 2022.
- 4. The flat rate Homeowners Allowance, in terms of clause 9.1.2 of the Collective Agreement, shall increase by the same rate of 4.9%, from R964.51 to R1 011.77, with effect from 1 July 2022.
- In respect of medical aid, the maximum employer contribution rate to an employee's accredited medical scheme as set out in clause 10.1.2 of the Collective Agreement shall increase by the same rate of 4.9%, from R4 773.12 to R5 007.00 with effect from 1 July 2022.

Below are vacant positions that are included in the calculations of these budget amounts that have been agreed on with Corporate Services to ensure these are on the municipality's current organisational structure. In line with the national government's call to manage the public sector wage bill the municipality's employee costs budget plus remuneration of councillors makes up 35% of the operating budget including non-cash items which then exceeds the maximum limit permitted of 40% to 41% when we exclude non-cash items. Below are the details of vacant positions included in the budget.

#### Municipal Manager

- Public Participation Officer
- Legal Officer
- Monitoring and Evaluation Officer
- VIP Protector/Driver

#### **Corporate Services**

- IT Technician
- Human Resource Officer: IPMS
- Human Resource Officer: Recruitment

#### **Community Services**

- Security
- Cashier
- 2 X Examiners

#### Refuse Removal

- 8 X General Assistants
- Driver

#### **Engineering Services**

- Truck Driver
- Metering Technician
- Artisan
- General Assistant

May 2022

The above positions include those where recruitment processes have already commenced or concluded but the successful incumbents have not resumed duties yet. This is to ensure that all these are catered for in the municipal budget.

No new positions are proposed to be added on the municipality's organisational structure for the next three financial years.

#### Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

Table 9 Summary of operating expenditure by functional classification item

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Tal	ole A2	Budgeted Fi	nancial Perfo	rmance (rev	enue and exp	penditure by	functional	classification	)	
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cur	rent Year 2021	122		edium Term R nditure Frame	
D 11	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		286,725	306,600	374,264	335,534	330,811	330,811	362,794	384,551	408,133
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		286,725	306,600	374,264	335,534	330,811	330,811	362,794	384,551	408,133
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4,597	5,779	4,828	5,479	4,673	4,673	4,966	5,158	5,384
Community and social services		135	328	544	681	681	681	623	623	648
Sport and recreation			1-1	1-0	1 - 1	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4,463	5,451	4,285	4,798	3,992	3,992	4,344	4,535	4,739
Housing		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Health					s=-s	-	-		-	-
Economic and environmental services		53,646	54,440	45,586	71,475	71,348	71,348	78,100	57,682	60,240
Planning and development		357	307	127	20,452	20,325	20,325	23,062	249	256
Road transport		53,289	54,133	45,459	51,023	51,023	51,023	55,038	57,433	59,984
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	2-1	:-	2 <del></del>	-	-
Trading services		70,825	69,264	75,078	76,840	76,847	76,847	56,876	66,411	69,39
Energy sources		64,036	59,438	67,709	68,576	68,577	68,577	47,325	60,286	62,996
Water management		-	-		-	-	· -	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	_		-				2-	-
Waste management		6,789	9,826	7,369	8,264	8,270	8,270	9,550	6,125	6,400
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	415,795	436,083	499,756	489,328	483,680	483,680	502,737	513,802	543,152
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		151,698	153,993	144,640	195,801	200,566	200,566	201,620	208,319	216,47
Executive and council		56,846	54,296	54,961	62,138	61,135	61,135	64,094	65,154	67,83
Finance and administration		91,957	96,856	86,227	127,983	134,083	134,083	132,844	138,287	143,55
Internal audit		2,894	2,841	3,452	5,679	5,348	5,348	4,682	4,878	5,08
Community and public safety		25,959	29,327	24,150	31,625	30,690	30,690	32,667	34,007	35,44
Community and social services		6,825	8,044	7,338	11,967	11,789	11,789	12,936	13,429	13,96
Sport and recreation		7,723	7,497	1,968	2,853	2,558	2,558	2,729	2,846	2,97
Public safety		11,295	13,777	14,083	15,769	15,372	15,372	15,956	16,641	17,36
Housing		116	9	762	1,037	971	971	1,046	1,091	1,13
Health					-				-	
Economic and environmental services		75,511	68,983	67,912	105,923	117,631	117,631	102,588	80,563	83,16
Planning and development		21,194	19,309	21,005	31,356	32,901	32,901	37,697	29,007	30,14
Road transport		50,453	47,085	45,335	72,029	82,151	82,151	62,240	48,793	50,13
Environmental protection		3,863	2,589	1,572	2,539	2,578	2,578		2,764	2,88
Trading services		65,992	115,120	102,932	96,328	125,216	125,216	100	90,378	96,83
Energy sources		51,464	96,848	79,676	68,375	98,132	98,132	63,408	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	71,61
Water management		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Waste water management		-					07.004		04.404	05.04
Waste management		14,528	18,271	23,256	27,952	27,084	27,084			25,21
Other	4	2,934	2,220	2,678	3,853	4,279	4,279			4,49
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	322,093 93,702	369,642	342,313	433,529 55,799	478,383 5,296	478,383 5,296			436,41 106,73
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		93,702	66,441	157,443	55,799	5,296	5,296	/1,418	90,221	100,73

The table above gives an overview of the operational expenditure per functional classification or by functional areas within the municipality.

#### Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2022/23 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

Table 10 Operational repairs and maintenance

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Kei	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousand											
Repairs and Maintenance											
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		12	377	50	63	63	63	-	63	66	68
Contracted Services		5,796	12,496	5,564	34,208	33,601	33,601	14,939	29,911	15,753	16,388
Other Ex penditure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	5,809	12,873	5,614	34,271	33,664	33,664	14,939	29,975	15,819	16,457

An amount of R29.9 million has been set aside in the 2022/23 financial period for the maintenance of municipal assets. The amount is lower than the recommended treasury percentages, the municipality has taken a decision to rather purchase municipal plant and machinery which will be used to repair road infrastructure. This will ensure that there is improved access to all the wards in the municipality. There is also an increased need to repair other infrastructure assets like the municipal offices, community halls and the municipal vehicles.

Table 11 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rent Year 2021	1122	2022/23 N	ledium Term R	levenue &
Description	Kei	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	Tent Tear 202	1122	Expe	nditure Frame	work
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
it thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	123,463	173,644	258,161	191,598	201,887	201,887	385,302	409,467	484,537
Other current inv estments > 90 days		-	0	_	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	(95,933)	(208, 319)
Non current assets - Investments	1	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Cash and investments available:		123,463	173,644	258,161	191,598	201,887	201,887	385,303	313,534	276,218
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		6,687	7,575	5,058	0	0	0	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2									
Other working capital requirements	3	(53,759)	(8,309)	(21,184)	(65,830)	(34,276)	(34, 276)	(38,088)	(23,275)	(31,456)
Other provisions					د					
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5									
Total Application of cash and investments:		(47,072)	(735)	(16,126)	(65,830)	(34,276)	(34, 276)	(38,088	(23,275)	(31,456
Surplus(shortfall)		170,535	174,379	274,286	257,428	236,163	236,163	423,391	336,809	307,674

The table above shows the budgeted cash reserves and these are based on the current cash reserves in the municipality. As indicated by the table, there is a need to ensure that these reserves are preserved and built up again. This is after these reserves have been made available for infrastructure development within the municipality.

### 1.8 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Vate Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Y	ear 2021/22		1	ledium Term F enditure Fram	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote										1	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		-	2,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		23,458	22,483	29,576	29,902	86,505	86,505	-	8,988	13,600	1,020
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	23,458	24,787	29,576	29,902	86,505	86,505	_	8,988	13,600	1,020
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	İ	4,295	2,630	6,269	7,028	9,298	9,298	-	12,900	8,925	2,425
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		-		2,096	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		926	5,164	3,035	3,150	4,278	4,278	-	11,388	10,285	2,210
Vote 5 - Development Planning		-	-	1,447	21,420	19,030	19,030		13,517	3,094	2,295
Vote 6 - Engîneering Services		70,178	55,620	99,009	56,227	69,573	69,573	-	61,256	90,110	83,931
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		75,399	63,415	111,856	87,825	102,178	102,178	-	99,060	112,414	90,861
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		98,857	88,202	141,432	117,727	188,684	188,684	-	108,048	126,014	91,881

#### Corporate services

The department has budgeted for the purchase of Municipal Vehicles, IT equipment, cabling and wifi installation as well as office furniture including that for the Civic Center.

#### **Development Planning**

The department has budgeted for the construction of manufacturing hubs at R13.6 million, a market place to assist with the cleaning and regulation of trading in the town area as well as beach infrastructure.

#### Community & Social Services

The department has budgeted for fencing of recreational facilities, purchase of Disaster Bakkie, installation of CCTV cameras and Security equipment.

#### Refuse Removal

The department has budgeted for the construction of Majazi Landfill site, refuse bakkie and a change room container that is budgeted in the current year but will not be secured because of the current procurement stoppages imposed by national government.

#### Road works and Engineering

The following are the projects budgeted for implementation based on the available resources:

Construction of Tshuze to Luphilisweni AR

R 11 million

Construction of Sigingqi to Marina with a bridge

R 4.1 million

6	Construction of Tshongweni AR	R 1.5 million
•	Construction of Sixhaseni AR	R 6.2 million
6	Construction of Sidanga Bridge	R10.2 million
•	Construction of Qobo to Sizindeni AR	R991 thousand
•	Construction of Matshezini AR	R1 million
6	Construction of Mnyameni Bridge	R568 thousand
0	Construction of Bazana AR and bridge	R2.6 million
•	Construction of Sikhombe AR	R2.8 million
•	Construction of Kwabulala to Mdatya AR	R2 million
•	Upgrade of Mbongwana to Dotye AR	R2 million
•	Upgrade of Scambeni to Thembalisizwe CompTech SSS	R2 million
•	Construction of Mqonjwana AR (Own Revenue)	R1.5 million
6	Upgrading of Taxi Rank phase 2	R1.6 million
6	Construction of Mbizana Civic Center	R 8.9 million
6	Construction of Ward 13 ECDC	R 3.5 million
•	Buildings (Municipal Building renewal)	R 400 thousand

### Electricity

Included in the electricity budget are the following projects as per the available resources for the next financial year:

•	Supply and Installation of High Mast	R 2.1 million
•	Electrification of Lower Etheridge	R 3.6 million
•	Electrification of Msarhweni Village	R4.4 million
8	Electrification of Zizityaneni Village	R 6 million
•	Electrification of Nomlacu	R 2.4 million
	Electricity bakkie	R700 thousand

May 2022

Table 12 2022/23 Medium-term capital budget by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cur	rent Year 2021	/22		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		-	2,304	-	-	-		-	_	-
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		23,458	22,483	29,576	29,902	86,505	86,505	8,988	13,600	1,020
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	23,458	24,787	29,576	29,902	86,505	86,505	8,988	13,600	1,020
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		4,295	2,630	6,269	7,028	9,298	9,298	12,900	8,925	2,425
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		_	_	2,096	_	_	_		_	_
Vote 4 - Community Services		926	5,164	3,035	3,150	4,278	4,278	11,388	10,285	2,210
Vote 5 - Development Planning		_	_	1,447	21,420	19,030	19,030	13,517	3,094	2,295
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		70,178	55,620	99,009	56,227	69,573	69,573	61,256	90,110	83,931
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		75,399	63,415	111,856	87,825	102,178	102,178	99,060	112,414	90,861
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		98,857	88,202	141,432	117,727	188,684	188,684	108,048	126,014	91,881
Conital Former ditures Franchisms										
Capital Expenditure - Functional		0.077	5.005	0.470	7 000	0.400	0.400	10.010		0.705
Governance and administration		9,277	5,265	8,470	7,028	9,498	9,498	13,240	9,265	2,765
Executive and council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		9,277	5,265	8,470	7,028	9,498	9,498	13,240	9,265	2,765
Internal audit					THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO				-	
Community and public safety		2,408	1,902	1,875	2,450	2,258	2,258	1,848	1,445	1,870
Community and social services		2,408	160	980	1,650	1,358	1,358	1,720	1,275	1,700
Sport and recreation		-9	-		-	100	100	128	170	170
Public safety		-	1,742	896	800	800	800	-	-	
Housing		-	- 4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		22,397	57,899	95,848	85,891	147,508	147,508	67,336	80,964	60,252
Planning and development		-	26,486	44,271	72,822	115,735	115,735	25,820	20,944	11,815
Road transport		22,397	31,413	51,577	13,070	31,773	31,773	41,516	60,020	48,437
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		64,775	23,135	35,239	22,357	29,420	29,420	25,625	34,340	26,993
Energy sources		64,775	20,204	34,185	21,657	27,600	27,600	16,425	25,840	26,993
Water management					7	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management					_	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management			2,932	1,054	700	1,820	1,820	9,200	8,500	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	98,857	88,202	141,432	117,727	188,684	188,684	108,048	126,014	91,88
Funded by:										
National Government		69,652	60,628	67,776	86,399	80,762	80,762	69,945	70,177	73,300
Provincial Government				200	-	-	-	_	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	69,652	60,628	67,976	86,399	80,762	80,762	69,945	70,177	73,30
Borrowing	6	_		_	_	_	_	_		_
Internally generated funds		29,205	27,574	73,456	#N/A	107,921	107,921	38,103	55,837	
Total Capital Funding	7	98,857	88,202	141,432	#N/A	188,684	188,684	The state of the s		100000000000000000000000000000000000000

The above table shows that the municipality's anticipated total capital budget is R108 million for the 2022/23 financial year which increases in the following year as a result of the increases in the grants allocation for infrastructure development. A summary of proposed allocations is as follows only highlighting the major line items allocated:

### Road works and Engineering

The following are the projects budgeted for implementation based on the available resources:

•	Construction of Tshuze to Luphilisweni AR	R 11 million
•	Construction of Sigingqi to Marina with a bridge	R 4.1 million
•	Construction of Tshongweni AR	R 1.5 million
•	Construction of Sixhaseni AR	R 6.2 million
•	Construction of Sidanga Bridge	R10.2 million
•	Construction of Qobo to Sizindeni AR	R991 thousand
•	Construction of Matshezini AR	R1 million
•	Construction of Mnyameni Bridge	R568 thousand
•	Construction of Bazana AR and bridge	R2.6 million
•	Construction of Sikhombe AR	R2.8 million
•	Construction of Kwabulala to Mdatya AR	R2 million
6	Upgrade of Mbongwana to Dotye AR	R2 million
•	Upgrade of Scambeni to Thembalisizwe CompTech SSS	R2 million
•	Construction of Mqonjwana AR (Own Revenue)	R1.5 million
•	Upgrading of Taxi Rank phase 2	R1.6 million
•	Construction of Mbizana Civic Center	R 8.9 million
0	Construction of Ward 13 ECDC	R 3.5 million
. 8.	Buildings (Municipal Building renewal)	R 400 thousand

#### **Electricity**

Included in the electricity budget are the following projects as per the available resources for the next financial year:

• Supply and Installation of High Mast R 2.1 million

## Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality 2022/23 MTREF

Electrification of Lower Etheridge	R 3.6 million
Electrification of Msarhweni Village	R4.4 million
Electrification of Zizityaneni Village	R 6 million
Electrification of Nomlacu	R 2.4 million
	Electrification of Msarhweni Village Electrification of Zizityaneni Village

 Electricity bakkie R700 thousand.

## 1.9 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2022/23 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory* adopts on the facing page.

Table 13 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cur	rent Year 2021	122		edium Term F	
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	Budget Yea
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Financial Performance	(35.04/1999) (669)	0.000.000000000000000000000000000000000	227000 30000000	040 91000	(AV) 20 AV	500 4010 41100 80		A2000 F100000	220 0
Property rates	18,967	16,284	20,145	26,171	21,283	21,283	21,468	22,323	23,21
Service charges	35,685	38,374	40,257	43,474	43,481	43,481	36,680	38,299	40,02
Investment revenue	8,772	9,660	7,604	10,047	10,047	10,047	9,760	10,190	10,64
Transfers recognised - operational	235,075	268,843	338,001	295,690	298,973	298,973	338,352	345,269	366,94
Other own revenue	31,397	23,499	16,324	14,651	13,721	13,721	14,189	15,160	16,08
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	329,895	356,660	422,331	390,032	387,505	387,505	420,449	431,240	456,91
contributions)									
Employ ee costs	102,675	104,852	105,837	126,854	119,529	119,529	124,799	130,216	135,94
Remuneration of councillors	23,244	23,970	23,964	26,007	26,007	26,007	27,047	28,129	29,2
Depreciation & asset impairment	41,890	39,437	40,180	52,682	52,682	52,682	49,735	50,730	51,7
Finance charges	66	11	1	150	150	150	100	104	10
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	35,276	41,417	39,820	48,440	48,640	48,640	47,632	53,938	58,8
Transfers and grants	702	1,418	4,499	5,907	5,623	5,623	3,200	3,328	3,4
Other ex penditure	118,240	158,537	128,012	173,490	225,752	225,752	178,804	151,136	157,0
Total Expenditure	322,093	369,642	342,313	433,529	478,383	478,383	431,318	417,581	436,4
Surplus/(Deficit)	7,802	(12,982)	80,018	(43,497)	(90,878)	(90,878)	(10,870)	13,660	20,4
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary									
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	85,899	79,423	77,425	99,296	96,175	96, 175	82,288	82,561	86,2
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary								,	
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental									
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,									
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher									
Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies -									
capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	_	_	-	· —		_	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	93,702	66,441		55,799	5,296	5,296	71,418	96,221	106,7
contributions									
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_			_			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	93,702	66,441		55,799	F 200	F 200	74 440	00.004	100.7
our plus/(Delicit) for the year	93,702	66,441	-	55,799	5,296	5,296	71,418	96,221	106,7
Capital expenditure & funds sources					100				
Capital expenditure	98,857	88,202	141,432	117,727	188,684	188,684	108,048	126,014	91,8
	69,652	60,628	67,976	86,399	80,762	80,762	69,945	70,177	
Transfers recognised - capital	09,032	00,028	07,970	00,399	60,762	80,762	09,943	70,177	73,3
Borrowing		- 07.574	70.450	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	29,205	27,574	73,456	31,328	107,921	107,921	38,103	55,837	18,5
Total sources of capital funds	98,857	88,202	141,432	117,727	188,684	188,684	108,048	126,014	91,8
Financial position									
Total current assets	204,603	255,161	364,659	277,032	277,878	277,878	438,634	371,959	343,1
Total non current assets	675,090	680,111	739,453	789,359	836,767	836,767	797,697	860,821	940,7
Total current liabilities	51,366	58,261	69,907	49,384	75,113	75,113	64,901	65,025	65,0
Total non current liabilities	3,920	5,495	5,246	5,495	5,246	5,246	5,246	5,246	5,2
Community wealth/Equity	824,407	871,515	1,028,958	1,011,512	1,034,286	1,034,286	1,166,184	1,162,509	1,213,6
Cash flows			05 28	1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	80. 5597	70			
Net cash from (used) operating	121,501	136,790	209,606	129,537	126,155	126,155	178,444	172,416	182,8
Net cash from (used) investing	(92,567)	(86,608)	(125,089)	(119,176)	(182,428)	(182,428)	1		
Net cash from (used) financing	(92,307)	(80,608)	(125,069)	(119,176)	(102,420)	(102,420)	(129,900)	(148, 251)	(107,7
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	123,463	173,644	258,161	191,598	201,887	201,887	385,302	409,467	404 5
250	123,463	173,644	230, 101	191,596	201,007	201,007	385,302	409,467	484,5
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation								9	
Cash and investments available	123,463	173,644	258,161	191,598	201,887	201,887	385,303	313,534	276,2
Application of cash and investments	(47,072)	(735)	(16, 126)	(65,830)	(34, 276)	(34, 276)	(38,088)	(23,275)	(31,4
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	170,535	174,379	274,286	257,428	236, 163	236, 163	423,391	336,809	307,6
Asset management							+		-
Asset register summary (WDV)	678,643	680,111	739,453	682,761	661,231	661,231	705,541	744,243	851,8
Depreciation	39,506	39,437	40,180	52,682	52,682	52,682	49,735	50,730	1000000
Renew al and Upgrading of Existing Assets	23,458	22,731	62,811	40,902	103,405	103,405	12,754	54,489	
Repairs and Maintenance	5,809	12,873	5,614	34,271	33,664	33,664	29,975	15,819	
	3,009	12,073	3,014	34,211	33,004	33,004	29,975	15,619	10,4
Free services	27 5257								
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1,561	1,819	1,373	1,156	1,156	1,156		4,992	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	408	408	408	597	608	
Households below minimum service level									
Water:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sew erage:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	4	1
Refuse:	"							1	

#### Explanatory adopts to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

- 1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- 2. The table provides an overview of the amounts for possible approval by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasizes the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
  - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
  - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
    - i. Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
    - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
    - iii. Internally generated funds is financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- 4. Efforts have been made in compiling the budget to ensure that the budget is cash backed. This is reflected by the positive cash flows that the municipality has. This requires the municipality to maintain its prudence to ensure that positive cash flows are maintained over the long term whilst ensuring that there is spending on projects that make a difference to people's livelihoods.
- 5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

Table 14 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Tab	le A2	Budgeted Fi	nancial Perfo	rmance (rev	enue and exp	penditure by	functional o	lassification	1)	
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cur	rent Vear 2021	122	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue &		
		2010/13	2013/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
i iiousaiiu	1 '	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		286,725	306,600	374,264	335,534	330,811	330,811	362,794	384,551	408,133
Executive and council		- 1		1		-	1-0	-		-
Finance and administration		286,725	306,600	374,264	335,534	330,811	330,811	362,794	384,551	408,133
Internal audit		-	- 1	-		-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		4,597	5,779	4,828	5,479	4,673	4,673	4,966	5,158	5,384
Community and social services		135	328	544	681	681	681	623	623	645
Sport and recreation		_	- 1	- 1	-	-		_	-	-
Public safety		4,463	5,451	4,285	4,798	3,992	3,992	4,344	4,535	4,739
Housing		-	- 1	-		-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		53,646	54,440	45,586	71,475	71,348	71,348	78,100	57,682	60,240
Planning and development		357	307	127	20,452	20,325	20,325	23,062	249	256
Road transport		53,289	54,133	45,459	51,023	51,023	51,023	55,038	57,433	59,984
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		70,825	69,264	75,078	76,840	76,847	76,847	56,876	66,411	69,395
Energy sources		64,036	59,438	67,709	68,576	68,577	68,577	47,325	60,286	62,996
Water management		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Waste water management		-	<u></u>	_	_	-	_	100	_	_
Waste management		6,789	9,826	7,369	8,264	8,270	8,270	9,550	6,125	6,400
Other	4		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	415,795	436,083	499,756	489,328	483,680	483,680	502,737	513,802	543,152
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		151,698	153,993	144,640	195,801	200,566	200,566	201,620	208,319	216,474
Executive and council		56,846	54,296	54,961	62,138	61,135	61,135	64,094	65,154	67,832
Finance and administration		91,957	96,856	86,227	127,983	134,083	134,083	132,844	138,287	143,556
Internal audit		2,894	2,841	3,452	5,679	5,348	5,348	4,682	4,878	5,086
Community and public safety		25,959	29,327	24,150	31,625	30,690	30,690	32,667	34,007	35,445
Community and social services		6,825	8,044	7,338	11,967	11,789	11,789	12,936	13,429	13,967
Sport and recreation		7,723	7,497	1,968	2,853	2,558	2,558	2,729	2,846	2,970
Public safety		11,295	13,777	14,083	15,769	15,372	15,372	15,956	16,641	17,368
Housing		116	9	762	1,037	971	971	1,046	1,091	1,139
Health		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		75,511	68,983	67,912	105,923	117,631	117,631	102,588	80,563	83,168
Planning and development		21,194	19,309	21,005	31,356	32,901	32,901	37,697	29,007	30,147
Road transport		50,453	47,085	45,335	72,029	82,151	82,151	62,240	48,793	50,138
Environmental protection		3,863	2,589	1,572	2,539	2,578	2,578	2,651	2,764	2,883
Trading services		65,992	115,120	102,932	96,328	125,216	125,216	90,304	90,378	96,830
Energy sources		51,464	96,848	79,676	68,375	98,132	98,132	63,408	66,194	71,617
Water management		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Waste water management		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		14,528	18,271	23,256	27,952	27,084	27,084	26,896	24,184	25,212
Other	4	2,934	2,220	2,678	3,853	4,279	4,279	4,139		4,497
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	322,093	369,642	342,313	433,529	478,383	478,383	431,318		436,413
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	93,702	66,441	157,443	55,799	5,296	5,296	71,418		106,739

Explanatory adopts to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

The above table shows the allocations made by the municipality to the different classes or functions within the municipality and the contributions that will be made per standard class. It is pleasing to note that the table shows that the municipality's bigger share is allocated to service deliver functions as well as governance and administration. These are complementary in nature hence the allocations.

Table 15 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2018/19 Audited	2019/20	2020/21	Cur	rent Year 2021	/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		150	-	_		-			-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		288	352	405	293	293	293	137	143	149
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		286,287	306,248	354,705	309,070	309,235	309,235	341,189	362,084	384,771
Vote 4 - Community Services		11,387	15,605	12,198	13,743	12,943	12,943	14,517	11,283	11,783
Vote 5 - Development Planning		316	111	19,267	46,467	41,579	41,579	44,531	22,573	23,468
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		117,367	113,768	113,181	119,755	119,630	119,630	102,363	117,719	122,980
Vote 7 - Null		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 8 - Null		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-		-	- 1		-	_	-
Vote 11 - Null			-		-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Null			-	6 <del>11</del>	-	-	3 <del></del>	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	(	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	415,795	436,083	499,756	489,328	483,680	483,680	502,737	513,802	543,152
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		75,333	69,498	71,489	83,323	82,105	82,105	84,391	86,141	89,704
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		44,200	48,254	38,505	59,154	63,472	63,472	59,772	61,931	64,171
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		25,305	25,842	21,935	37,982	39,379	39,379	41,521	43,073	44,706
Vote 4 - Community Services		54,695	62,453	62,815	78,225	76,867	76,867	79,012	78,448	81,765
Vote 5 - Development Planning		17,546	16,060	15,969	29,061	31,046	31,046	36,131	27,945	29,030
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		105,014	147,535	131,601	145,783	185,513	185,513	130,491	120,042	127,036
Vote 7 - Null		_	-	_		_		_	_	_
Vote 8 - Null		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Null		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	_	_	-	770	-	_	_
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	_		-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Null		-		-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	322,093	369,642	342,313	433,529	478,383	478,383	431,318	417,581	436,413
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	93,702	66,441	157,443	55,799	5,296	5,296	71,418	96,221	106,739

Listed in the table above are the revenue and expenditure classifications for all the departments within the municipality.

Explanatory adopts to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

 Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

Table 16 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	% Change	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Yea +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	18,967	16,284	20,145	26,171	21,283	21,283	1%	21,468	22,323	23,21
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	31,229	33,884	35,679	38,809	38,810	38,810	-21%	30,845	32,203	33,68
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	_	_	_	_	0%	_	_	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	0%	_	_	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4,456	4,490	4,578	4,665	4,671	4,671	25%	5,834	6,096	6,3
Rental of facilities and equipment		2,224	5,097	5,876	3,093	3,452	3,452	13%	3,893	4,419	4,8
Interest earned - external investments		8,772	9,660	7,604	10,047	10,047	10,047	-3%		10,190	10.6
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				4,275		5,133	5,133	5%	20700000	5,613	5,8
THE SECTION OF THE PROPERTY CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO		4,047	4,593		5,133	5,155	0,100	1.000,00	2,000	TO CONTROL	3,0
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-		0%		- 040	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,038	2,066	688	938	938	938	-37%		619	6
Licences and permits		2,257	2,237	2,343	2,756	1,879	1,879	28%		2,510	2,6
Agency services		1,271	1,021	1,291	1,265	1,337	1,337	5%	1	1,463	1,5
Transfers and subsidies		235,075	268,843	338,001	295,690	298,973	298,973	13%	The state of the	345,269	366,9
Other revenue	2	1,537	960	781	1,466	982	982	-47%	520	537	
Gains		19,024	7,526	1,069	-	-	-	1%	-	-	
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers		329,895	356,660	422,331	390,032	387,505	387,505	9%	420,449	431,240	456,9
ind contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employ ee related costs	2	102,675	104,852	105,837	126,854	119,529	119,529	45,114	124,799	130,216	135,9
Remuneration of councillors		23,244	23,970	23,964	26,007	26,007	26,007	9,757	27,047	28,129	29,2
Debt impairment	3	4,266	7,652	5,208	9,600	9,600	9,600	-	9,600	9,984	10,3
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	41,890	39,437	40,180	52,682	52,682	52,682	17,854	49,735	50,730	51,7
Finance charges		66	11	1	150	150	150	=	100	104	
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	30,025	33,255	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	40,777			15,682			50,
Inventory consumed	8	5,250	8,162	4,798	7,663	1					8,
Contracted services		55,491	51,003	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	98,848	102,070	102,070	39,573			67,
Transfers and subsidies		702	1,418		5,907	5,623		Augus 1937-2012			3,
Other ex penditure	4, 5				65,042			15,277	82,560	75,966	78,
Losses	+	7,462	55,411	43,425	-	38,718	38,718	-	- 101.010	- 447 504	100
Total Expenditure	$\vdash$	322,093	369,642	342,313	433,529	478,383	478,383	145,140	431,318		436,4
Surplus/(Deficit) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary		7,802	(12,982)	80,018	(43,497)	(90,878)	(90,878)				
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		85,899	79,423	77,425	99,296	96,175	96,175	23, 293	82,288	82,561	86,
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	0.00										
Educational Institutions)	6	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-		-	-	-	_	-	-	7	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		93,702	66,441	157,443	55,799	5,296	5,296	(121,847	7) 71,418	96,221	106
contributions											
Tax ation		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		93,702	66,441	157,443	55,799	5,296	5,296	(121,847	71,418	96,221	106
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		93,702	66,441	157,443	55,799	5,296	5,296	(121,84	7) 71,418	96,221	106
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		93,702	66,441	157,443	55,799	5,296	5,296	(121,84	7) 71,41	96,22	106

70 May 2022

Table 17 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding source

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cur	rent Year 2021	122		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote				100-00000000000000000000000000000000000						
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		-	2,304	-22	-		-	_	-	_
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		23,458	22,483	29,576	29,902	86,505	86,505	8,988	13,600	1,020
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	23,458	24,787	29,576	29,902	86,505	86,505	8,988	13,600	1,020
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		4,295	2,630	6,269	7,028	9,298	9,298	12,900	8,925	2.425
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		-	-	2,096	-	-		-	- 0,020	2,420
Vote 4 - Community Services		926	5,164	3,035	3,150	4,278	4,278	11,388	10,285	2,210
Vote 5 - Development Planning		320	5, 104	1,447	21,420	19,030	19,030	13,517	3,094	2,295
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		70,178	55,620	99,009	56,227	69,573	69,573	61,256	90,110	83,931
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		75,399	63,415	111,856	87,825	102,178	102,178	99,060	112,414	90,861
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	_	98,857	88,202	141,432	117,727	188,684	188,684	108,048	126,014	91,881
Total Capital Experiulture - Vote		30,037	00,202	141,432	111,121	100,004	100,004	100,046	120,014	31,001
Canital Expanditure Experience										
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration		0.077	E 205	0.470	7.000	0.400	0.400	42.240	0.205	0.705
		9,277	5,265	8,470	7,028	9,498	9,498	13,240	9,265	2,765
Ex ecutive and council		- 0.077	- 5.005	- 0.470	7 000	- 0.400	- 0.400	42.040		0.705
Finance and administration		9,277	5,265	8,470	7,028	9,498	9,498	13,240	9,265	2,765
Internal audit			The second of the	-		-	-	-		
Community and public safety		2,408	1,902	1,875	2,450	2,258	2,258	1,848	1,445	
Community and social services		2,408	160	980	1,650	1,358	1,358	1,720	1,275	
Sport and recreation		-	-	_	-	100	100	128	170	170
Public safety		-	1,742	896	800	800	800	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		22,397	57,899	95,848	85,891	147,508	147,508	67,336	80,964	
Planning and development		<del>-</del> -	26,486	44,271	72,822	115,735	115,735	25,820	20,944	11,815
Road transport		22,397	31,413	51,577	13,070	31,773	31,773	41,516	60,020	48,437
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Trading services		64,775	23,135	35,239	22,357	29,420	29,420	25,625	34,340	26,993
Energy sources		64,775	20,204	34,185	21,657	27,600	27,600	16,425	25,840	26,993
Water management					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management			2,932	1,054	700	1,820	1,820	9,200	8,500	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	98,857	88,202	141,432	117,727	188,684	188,684	108,048	126,014	91,881
Funded by:										
National Government		69,652	60,628	67,776	86,399	80,762	80,762	69,945	70,177	73,306
Provincial Government		05,052	00,020	200	00,399	00,702		09,345	C+20 mile	73,300
Transfers recognised - capital	4	69,652	60,628	67,976	86,399	80,762	80,762	69,945	70,177	73,306
Borrowing	6									
Borrowing	6	20.205	07.574	70.450		107.001	407.004	20 402		10.57
Internally generated funds	7	29,205	27,574	73,456 141,432	#N/A #N/A	107,921 188,684	107,921 188,684	38,103 1 108,048		

Explanatory adopts to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding source

The table above shows capital expenditure by vote and functional classification as well as funding for the expenditure forecasted.

This shows how the municipality's capital budget funding is highly dependent on grant funding.

### Table 18 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Yea	ar 2021/22			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		3,962	3,611	9,353	12,892	9,353	9,353	9,353	19,720	36,555	26,064
Call investment deposits	1	119,501	170,033	248,808	178,706	192,534	192,534	192,534	365,583	276,979	250,154
Consumer debtors	1	35,907	47,615	56,547	46,512		41,771	59,856	19,654	24,311	32,710
Other debtors		43,963	31,859	47,905	37,398	32,244	32,244	32,244	31,799	32,102	32,122
Current portion of long-term receivables		- 4 074	-	- 0.040	- 4 504	-	- 4.070	- 450	4.070	-	- 0.404
Inventory Total current assets	2	1,271	2,042	2,046	1,524	1,976	1,976	458	1,878 438,634	2,012	2,104
\$2000-44.April (2) 2000-23 A 1 5-400-1 pr (2-4-4-20-4-24)	-	204,603	255,161	364,659	277,032	277,878	277,878	294,445	438,034	371,959	343,154
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments			-			5.5	-			-	-
Investment property		25,097	32,436	36,655	32,436	36,655	36,655	36,655	36,655	36,655	36,655
Investment in Associate		-	- 040.045	704.400	755 500	-	700,000	740 455	750.044	-	- 000 007
Property , plant and equipment	3	648,433	646,245	701,498	755,509	798,882	798,882	719,155	759,811	822,936	902,907
Biological		(Table 1)	- i			-	-	-			-
Intangible		329	198	69	73				-		
Other non-current assets		1,231	1,231	1,231 739,453	1,341	1,231	1,231 836,767	1,231 757,041	1,231	1,231	1,231 940,792
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS	-	675,090 879,693	680,111 935,272	1,104,112	789,359 1,066,391	1,114,645	1,114,645	1,051,486	797,697 1,236,331	860,821 1,232,780	1,283,946
	+	0/9,093	933,212	1,104,112	1,000,391	1,114,043	1,114,045	1,031,400	1,230,331	1,232,700	1,203,940
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	_ =	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 450	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		529	503	505	503	505	505	458	505	505	505
Trade and other payables	4	32,366	37,805	49,412	28,928	54,618	54,618	39,374	44,406	44,530	44,585
Provisions Total current liabilities	4	18,471 51,366	19,953 58,261	19,990	19,953 49,384	19,990 75,113	19,990 75,113	18,859 58,691	19,990 64,901	19,990 65,025	19,990
	-	31,300	30,201	09,907	49,304	75,115	75,113	30,091	04,901	05,025	03,000
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		_	-	_	-	-	-	-		_	_
Provisions		3,920	5,495	5,246	5,495	5,246	5,246	-	5,246	5,246	5,246
Total non current liabilities		3,920	5,495	5,246	5,495	5,246	5,246	-	5,246	5,246	5,246
TOTAL LIABILITIES		55,286	63,756	75,153	54,879	80,359	80,359	58,691	70,147	70,271	70,326
NET ASSETS	5	824,407	871,515	1,028,958	1,011,512	1,034,286	1,034,286	992,794	1,166,184	1,162,509	1,213,620
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		824,407	871,515	1,028,958	1,011,512	1,034,286	1,034,286	992,794	1,166,184	1,162,509	1,213,620
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	824,407	871.515	1,028,958	1,011,512	1,034,286	1,034,286	992,794	1,166,184	1,162,509	1,213,620

### Explanatory adopts to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

- 1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 4. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

### Table 19 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2040140	2040/20	0000104	Cu	rrent Year 202	1122	2022/23 N	ledium Term F	Revenue &
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	TTETIL TEAT 202	1/22	Expe	enditure Frame	ework
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
T thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	123,463	173,644	258, 161	191,598	201,887	201,887	385,302	409,467	484,537
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	_	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	(95,933)	(208, 319)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		123,463	173,644	258,161	191,598	201,887	201,887	385,303	313,534	276,218
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		6,687	7,575	5,058	0	0	0	_	_	_
Unspent borrowing		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Statutory requirements	2									
Other working capital requirements	3	(53,759)	(8,309)	(21, 184)	(65,830)	(34,276)	(34,276)	(38,088)	(23,275)	(31,456)
Other provisions										100
Long term investments committed	4	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5									1 70/64 11
Total Application of cash and investments:		(47,072)	(735)	(16, 126)	(65,830)	(34,276)	(34,276)	(38,088)	(23,275)	(31,456)
Surplus(shortfall)		170,535	174,379	274,286	257,428	236,163	236,163	423,391	336,809	307,674

### Explanatory adopts to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The above table shows how the municipality's funding will be applied and the targets set for cash backed reserves over the medium. This is informed by anticipated year end targets as well as the plans to be implemented over the medium-term, especially on the revenue management, debt collection as well as expenditure management.

Table 19 MBRR Table A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Tabl	e A7	Budgeted Ca	sh Flows								
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year		Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		13,841	12,522	15,110	56,951	56,951	56,951	16,158	34,817		22,310
Service charges		29,464	19,588	23,019	29,346	29,346	29,346	17,404	54,588	40,481	45,128
Other revenue		23,357	2,142	9,342	8,896	7,966	7,966	3,245	26,570	31,319	25,592
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	243,983	270,716	335,485	295,690	295,853	295,853	224,068	338,352		363,947
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	83,685	78,660	77,425	99,296	99,296	99,296	28,513	82,288	82,561	89,241
Interest		12,820	14,253	11,879	10,047	10,047	10,047	80	9,760	10,190	10,648
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(285,583)	(261,080)	(262,653)	(370,638)	(373, 254)	(373,254)	(137, 363)	(367,832)	(356, 586)	(373,946
Finance charges		(66)	(11)	(1)	(50)	(50)	(50)	-	(100)	(104)	(108
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	IES	121,501	136,790	209,606	129,537	126,155	126,155	152,105	178,444	172,416	182,812
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		96	196	276	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receiv ables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(92,663)	(86,804)	(125, 365)	(119, 176)	(182,428)	(182,428)	(40,416)	(129,968)	(148, 251)	(107,742
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI	ES	(92,567)	(86,608)	(125,089)	(119,176)	(182,428)	(182,428)	(40,416)	(129,968)	(148,251)	(107,742
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		management = a		MICHAEL TO	THE STATE OF THE S	-	-	Harris Harris	-	_	Z -
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	· -	-
Payments											
Repay ment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	TES	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		28,935	50,182	84,516	10,361	(56,273)	(56,273)	111,689	48,476	24,164	75,070
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	94,528	123,463	173,644	181,236	258,161	258,161	258,161	336,827	385,302	409,467
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	123,463	173,644	The state of the s		201,887	201,887	369,850	172573787878	409,467	484,537

### Table 20 MBRR Table A10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021	122		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Doorspron	AGF	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Fuil Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Total number of households	5	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		200	200	200	287	287	287	290	325	330
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		22,346	22,346	22,346	22,346	22,346	22,346	23,886	25,531	27,290
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22,546	22,546	22,546	22,633	22,633	22,633	24,176	25,856	27,620
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	<b>₹</b>	<b>7</b> -	-	_	_	_	_	<b>7</b> –
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		<b>7</b>	<b>7</b> -	<i>r</i> –	_	-	_	-	_	_
Other energy sources		6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	5,000	4,200	3,150
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	5,000	4,200	3,150
Total number of households	5	28,546	28,546	28,546	28,633	28,633	28,633	29,176	30,056	30,770
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		800	800	800	800	800	800	850	880	900
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		800	800	800	800	800	800	850	880	900
Removed less frequently than once a week		157	157	157	157	157	157	169	172	180
Using communal refuse dump		250	250	250	250	250	250	260	280	290
Using own refuse dump		_	<b>y</b>	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Other rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No rubbish disposal		47,480	47,480	47,480	47,480	47,480	47,480	48,480	48,499	50,123
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		47,890	47,890	47,890	47,890	47,890	47,890	48,912	48,954	50,596
Total number of households	5	48,690	48,690	48,690	48,690	48,690	48,690	49,762	49,834	51,496
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (F	8	<u> </u>								
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	_	<b>7</b>	-	_	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per mon	h)	1,561	1,819	1,373	1,156	1,156	1,156	4,800	4,992	5,192
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settle	ements (R'000)	-		-	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		1,561	1,819	1,373	1,156	1,156	1,156	4,800	4,992	5,192
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9	<b>*</b>	<b>P</b>	~	7	F	<b>P</b>	7	7	<b>7</b>
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and							]			
impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_			408	408	408	597	608	621
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	_	_	408	408	408	597	608	621

### Part 2 - Supporting Documentation

### 2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

A budget and IDP process plan was tabled to the municipal council 10 months before the start of the 2022/23 financial year as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act. The process plan sets out a road map with timeframes and tasks clearly set with responsible officials or institutions. The process plan in part of the IDP document and efforts have been made to ensure that these timelines are adhered to the latter. The process involves the consultation with the communities which was done during November and December 2021. These consultations inform the inputs into the IDP and the Budget.

A draft budget was tabled to council on 29 March 2022. Inputs were then sought from all stakeholders within the communities and therefore community consultations were carried out in May 2022. The final budget adoption has taken into consideration these inputs.

Other inputs were received from the Provincial Treasury after having received the draft, and an engagement between the Provincial Treasury and the Municipality took place. A review document was produced by the Provincial Treasury and concerns raised in this document and the engagement have been, as far as possible, taken into consideration in the final compilation.

### 2.2 Overview of budget related-policies

The budget preparation process cannot be separated from the review of related policies that enable the implementation of the budget. The following is a brief look at the budget related policies and where applicable, changes that have been proposed during the budget review:-

### 2.2.1 Review of credit control and debt collection policy

- It is vital to the long-term financial viability of the Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality that it collects the revenues (such as service charges, rates and taxes) due to it for services rendered. In terms of s96 of the Systems Act, a municipality:
- must collect all money that is due and payable to it subject to this Act and any other applicable legislation; and
- For this purpose, must adopt, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection
  policy, which is consistent with rates and tariff policies and complies with the provisions of
  this Act. This means that appropriate credit control and debtors mechanisms must be
  maintained. The services provided by the Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality
  include electricity, refuse removal and other municipal services.

### 2.2.2 Supply Chain Management Policy

The policy seeks to ensure compliance with the MFMA and SCM regulations at all times and guiding the municipality's procurement processes and procures.

There has been a number of changes in terms of procurement strategies when it comes to service delivery programs that must be incorporated into the policy to ensure alignment without procurement mechanisms.

There are a number of procurement recommendations relating to emergency procurement in areas where the municipality struggled to respond over the past years in emergency situations. This has also considered measures to respond to national disasters

### 2.2.3 Budget Policy

The objective of the budget policy is to set out:

- The principles which the municipality will follow in preparing each medium-term revenue and expenditure framework budget,
- The responsibilities of the mayor, the accounting officer, the chief financial officer and other senior managers in compiling the budget, and
- To establish and maintain procedures to ensure adherence to Winnie Madikizela-Mandela's IDP review and budget processes.

This policy also needs to see a number of changes which are necessitated by the introduction of mSCOA. The various segments introduced with mSCOA have meant that the levels of authority cannot be left unchanged as some transfers and virements require a higher level of authorization, up to a level where council must take a decision.

### 2.2.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

An Accounting Officer has an obligation to ensure that cash resources are managed as effectively, efficiently and economically as possible. Effective cash management and competitive investment ensures both short-term and long-term viability and sustainability of the municipality. Hence, it is critical for the Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality to have its own Cash Management and Investment Policy located within the local government legislative framework.

The primary and ultimate goal of the investment of funds is to secure the safety, integrity and wholeness of the invested capital, managing liquidity requirements and ensuring the earning of the highest possible return on invested capital at minimum risk (i.e. whilst not risking the partial or total loss of invested capital), within the parameters of authorised instruments as per the MFMA.

### 2.2.5 Tariff Policies

In terms of section 62 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act no 56 of 2003, the Accounting Officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that, inter alia, the municipality has and implements a tariff policy referred to in section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (MSA), Act no 32 of 2000 as amended.

In terms of section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act the municipal council hereby adopts a tariff policy on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements.

### 2.2.6 Property rates policy

This policy guides the annual setting (or revision) of property rates tariffs. It does not necessarily make specific property rates tariff proposals. Details pertaining to the applications of the various property rates tariffs are annually published in the Provincial Gazette and the municipality's schedule of tariffs, which must be read in conjunction with this policy.

In imposing the rate in the rand for each annual operating budget component, the municipality shall grant exemptions, rebates and reductions to the categories of properties and categories of owners as allowed for in this policy document.

### 2.2.7 Asset management policy

The objective of this Asset Management Policy is to ensure that the municipality:

- has consistent application of asset management principles;
- implements accrual accounting;
- complies with the MFMA and other related legislation;
- correctly accounts for Assets under the GRAP accounting framework;
- safeguards and controls the assets of the municipality; and
- Optimizes asset usage.

During the review it was identified that the Asset Management committee did not include the councilors responsible for asset management and this was the proposed change to the policy.

### 2.2.8 SCM Policy for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management

The National Treasury issued a circular in October 2015 in relation to the introduction of this policy. The intention of the circular was to a policy that would enable a municipality to separate the supply chain management requirements for general goods and services from those for infrastructure delivery. The infrastructure delivery encompasses a whole range of competencies including planning, technical, administrative and managerial actions associated with the construction, supply, renovation, rehabilitation, alteration, maintenance, operation or disposal of infrastructure.

### 2.2.9 Indigent policy

The municipality being a rural municipality has a big number of people living below the poverty line which means that there is a number of people requiring free basic services and this policy governs that part.

### 2.2.10 Debt impairment policy

The policy seeks to give guidelines on how to treat long outstanding debtors including making provisions for impairment of those debtors when it is not probable that the municipality will recover.

### 2.3 Overview of budget assumptions

As the municipality provides services to the communities, a significant amount of costs are incurred and these must be recovered somehow from the consumers. This is where the issue of tariff setting comes in, and we have in this regard been guided by the municipality's performance in the previous financial years, and the guidelines set by the National Treasury in numerous circulars, last of which was MFMA Treasury Circular No. 112 and 115. According to this circular, municipalities must consider the following consumer price index or inflationary indications:

Fiscal year	2022 Estimate	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast
Consumer Price	4.5%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%

Local government also confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving its own revenue collection, working more efficiently and implementing cost-containment measures.

The following are the key budget assumptions used to prepare the budget with the guidance of National Treasury, NERSA, and SALGBC —

- a) 7.74% increase on electricity tariffs
- b) 9.6% increase on Electricity Bulk purchases
- c) 4% increase on property rates
- d) 4.9% provision for employee costs which is in line with the SALGB Circular No.: 1/2022.
- e) 4.5% increase on the remuneration of councilors
- f) 4.8% for all other expenses, and
- g) 6% for other revenue municipal Tariffs.

### 2.4 Councilor and employee benefits

### Table 21 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cur	rent Year 2021	/22	) vervicesen intercent	edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	А	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12,290	12,740	12,723	13,837	13,837	13,837	14,390	14,966	15,565
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,024	1,062	1,064	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,199	1,247	1,297
Medical Aid Contributions		1,025	1,062	1,064	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,199	1,247	1,297
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5,121	5,309	5,318	5,765	5,765	5,765	5,996	6,236	6,485
Cellphone Allowance		3,764	3,798	3,796	4,098	4,098	4,098	4,262	4,433	4,610
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		23,223	23,970	23,964	26,007	26,007	26,007	27,047	28,129	29,254
% increase	4		3.2%	(0.0%)	8.5%	-	-	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,030	4,908	4,526	5,261	5,261	5,261	5,512	5,751	6,005
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	85	84	91	93	93	97	102	106
Medical Aid Contributions		-	416	416	441	441	441	463	483	504
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,365	1,517	1,517	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,689	1,762	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	124	124	131	131	131	138	144	150
Housing Allowances	3	-	430	430	456	456	456	478	499	521
Other benefits and allowances	3	1,226		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6,621	7,481	7,097	7,987	7,989	7,989	8,377	8,741	9,127
% increase	4		13.0%	(5.1%)	12.5%	0.0%	-	4.9%	4.3%	4.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		62,091	63,982	65,302	77,216	69,893	69,893		76,710	
Pension and UIF Contributions		6,969	8,624	8,885	11,108	11,109	11,109			
Medical Aid Contributions		4,427	4,368	4,513	5,685	5,685	5,685	1		
Overtime		1,833	2,488	1,300	3,048	3,048	3,048	1		
Performance Bonus		4,633	4,648	4,833	5,653	5,653	5,653	1	4,775	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5,932	5,958	6,533	7,469	7,469	7,469		The second	
Cellphone Allowance	3	399	612	605	958	953	953	1		
Housing Allowances	3	3,099		3,332	4,118					
Other benefits and allow ances	3	2,308		2,977	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,704	3,857	4,01
Payments in lieu of leave		8,305		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		100,634	-		W	-	7			
% increase	4		(1.9%)	(0.4%)	20.9%	(6.2%	) -	4.4%	4.3%	4.49
Total Parent Municipality		130,479	130,161	129,340	152,801	145,500	145,530	151,847	458,345	465,20
			(0.2%)	(0.6%)	18.2%	(4.8%	-	4.3%	4.3%	4.3
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		130,479	130,161	129,340	152,861	145,536	145,536	151,847	158,345	165,20
% increase	4	100,770	(0.2%)	-				4.3%		-
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	107,255				-				

### a. Employee costs

Below are vacant positions that are included in the calculations of these budget amounts that have been agreed on with Corporate Services to ensure these are on the municipality's current organisational structure. In line with the national government's call to manage the public sector wage bill the municipality's employee costs budget plus remuneration of councillors makes up 35% of the operating budget including non-cash items which then exceeds the maximum limit permitted of 40% to 41% when we exclude non-cash items. Below are the details of vacant positions included in the budget.

### Municipal Manager

- Public Participation Officer
- Legal Officer
- Monitoring and Evaluation Officer
- VIP Protector/Driver

### **Corporate Services**

- IT Technician
- Human Resource Officer: IPMS
- Human Resource Officer: Recruitment

### **Community Services**

- Security
- Cashier
- 2 X Examiners

### Refuse Removal

- 8 X General Assistants
- Driver

### **Engineering Services**

- Truck Driver
- Metering Technician
- Artisan
- General Assistant

The above positions include those where recruitment processes have already commenced or concluded but the successful incumbents have not resumed duties yet. This is to ensure that all these are catered for in the municipal budget.

No new positions are proposed to be added on the municipality's organisational structure for the next three financial years.

### b. Remuneration of councillors and Senior Managers

An increase of 4.5% was used to accommodate any adjustments that might need to be implemented during the year once a new gazette on the remuneration of office bearers has been

issued and also ensuring that we have catered for the grade 4 position of the municipality. The formula for the allocation of the Equitable share includes an allocation to support councillor remuneration and ward committees. This allocation for the budget year is R14.2 million requiring the municipality to also fund the remuneration of councillors from revenues internally generated.

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

EC443 Willing Madikizela Malidela - Supporting Table 37			Salary			Performance	In-kind	Total
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.		Contribution s		Bonuses	benefits	Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	482,154	80,368	287,254			849,776
Chief Whip		1	452,019	75,338	272,187			799,544
Ex ecutive Mayor		1	602,694	100,442	347,524			1,050,660
Deputy Executive Mayor		-						-
Executive Committee		10	3,507,692	584,618	2,233,622			6,325,932
Total for all other councillors		50	9,345,802	1,557,642	7,117,810			18,021,254
Total Councillors	8	63	14,390,361	2,398,408	10,258,397			27,047,166
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,087,063	117,665	445,161			1,649,889
Chief Finance Officer		1	806,375	2,253	539,085			1,347,713
Senior Manager - Engineering		1	870,552	123,548	350,406			1,344,506
Senior Manager - Corporate Services		1	915,076	114,517	314,557			1,344,150
Senior Manager - Community Services		1	913,294	101,040	328,034			1,342,368
Senior Manager - Dev elopment Planning		1	919,709	101,040	328,034			1,348,783
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	5,512,069	560,063	2,305,277	-		8,377,409
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	69	19,902,430	2,958,471	12,563,674	-		35,424,575

### 2.5 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

### Table 22 MBRR SA19 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Daniel	n .		19 Expenditu					2022/23 M	edium Term R	evenue &
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rent Year 2021	/22		nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1	- Julionii C	Outcome	Outcome	Duager	Dudget	Torecast	2022/23	11 2023/24	+2 2024/23
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		267,685	291,411	368,781	323,643	326,764	326,764	337,852	344,769	366,42
Local Government Equitable Share		230,525	260,606	332,421	289,620	289,620	289,620	320,095	339,797	361,32
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manager Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated		2,335	2,452	2,389	3,570	3,570	3,570	3,687		
Local Government Financial Management Gra		2,215	2,167	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,100	2,100	2,10
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant  Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		_	710	5			Ξ	= -	=	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		=	=	=	=	_	Ξ	_		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant		=	_	Ξ.		_	_	2,752	2,872	2,99
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gran Public Transport Network Grant	nt I	5	_		=	3,121	3,121	9,218	=	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gran	nt	_	_	<u> </u>	_		2	_		
Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme C		-			<del>-</del>			-	= 1	-
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant	Jran	32,610	25,476	31,966	28,453	28,453	28,453	= =		
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	=
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		5	-	= 1	-	- 1	= 1	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	0		_	_	3		_	
Other		-								
Provincial Government:		175	3,130	1,185	500	500	500	500	500	52
Health subsidy Capacity Building and Other		175	246	511	500	500	500	-	-	-
Other		1/5	2,884	675	500	500	500	500	500	52
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Capacity Building and Other		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:  Departmental Agencies and Accounts		= =			<u> </u>	_		-	-	
Foreign Government and International Organi	satio	-	-	-	_	-	_	_		-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	Harris -
Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises		0		1	Ξ				2	
Public Corporations		-	_	_	-	=	_	_	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions Parent Municipality		-	-	-		= -	-	-	-	11.00
Other		_	_	-		_	_	_	-	
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G	rants	267,860	294,541	369,967	324,143	327,264	327,264	338,352	345,269	366,94
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1									
National Government:		53,289	53,947	45,459	70,843	67,722	67,722	82,288	82,561	86,24
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manager Expanded Public Works Programme Integrate	nent	-	-	-	=	_	-	_	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Gra		_	_	_	_	_			The Death of the	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant						_		223		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant		- 53.289		_						
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		53,289		15 150						-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gran		_	53,947	45,459	51,023	51,023	51,023	52,286 —	54,561	56,98
	nt	=	53,947	45,459 - -	51,023 - 19,820	51,023 - 16,699	51,023 - 16,699	52,286 - 13,602	54,561 —	56,98
Public Transport Network Grant		Ē	53,947 - - -	45,459 - - -	_	-	16,699 —	-	54,561 - - -	56,98 -
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant	nt I		53,947 - - - -	45,459 - - - - -	_	-	-	-	54,561 - - - - -	56,98
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme (	nt I		53,947 - - - - - -	=	_	-	16,699 - -	-	54,561 - - - - - 28,000	
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant	nt I		53,947 - - - - -		_	-	16,699 - -	13,602 - - -		
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	nt I		53,947		_	-	16,699 - -	13,602 - - -		
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	nt I		53,947		_	-	16,699 - -	13,602 - - -		
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant	nt I		53,947     		_	-	16,699 - -	13,602 - - -		
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other	nt I				19,820 	16,699 - - - - - - - -	16,699 - - - - - - - -	13,602 - - - - 16,400 - - -	28,000	
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant	nt I	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	53,947		_	-	16,699 - -	13,602 - - -		
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other Provincial Government:	nt I				19,820 	16,699 - - - - - - - -	16,699 - - - - - - - -	13,602 - - - - 16,400 - - -	28,000	
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure	nt I			11111	19,820 	16,699 - - - - - - - - -	16,699 - - - - - - - - -	13,602 - - - 16,400 - - - -	28,000	
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other	nt I			11111	19,820 	16,699 - - - - - - - - -	16,699 - - - - - - - - -	13,602 - - - 16,400 - - - -	28,000	
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure	nt I	= =		161	19.820 	16,699 	16,699	13,602 - - - 16,400 - - - -	28,000	
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality:	nt I	=======================================	10111		19,820 - - - - - - - -	16,699 	16,699	13,602 - - - 16,400 - - - -	28,000	
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other	nt I	= =			19,820	16,699 	16,699	13,602 - - - 16,400 - - - - - -	28,000	29,21
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Capacity Building and Other Capacity Building and Other	nt I	= =		161	19.820 	16,699 	16,699	13,602 - - - 16,400 - - - -	28,000	29,2
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Other	nt Gran				19.820 	16,699	18,699	13,602 - - - 16,400 - - - - - -	28,000	29,2
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Other  Other  Other Grant providers: Departmental Agencies and Accounts Foreign Government and International Organi Households	nt Gran	-			19,820	16,699	18,699	13,602 - - - 16,400 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	28,000	29,2
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Other	nt Gran				19.820 	16,699	16,699	13,602 - - - 16,400 - - - - - - -	28,000	29,2
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Dev elopment Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme of Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Dev elopment Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Other  Other Other Other Other Other Other Jesticker Capacity Building and Other Other Other Other Jestification Provincial Government and International Organi Households Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises Public Corporations	nt Gran				19,820	16,699	16,699	13,602 	28,000	29,20
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Other  Other  Other  Other  Other grant previders: Departmental Agencies and Accounts Foreign Government and International Organi Households Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises Public Corporations Higher Educational Institutions	nt Gran		-		19,820	16,699	18,699	13,602	28,000	29,20
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme of Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Other  Other  Other Other  Other Grant Positions  Providers: Departmental Agencies and Accounts Foreign Government and International Organi Households Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises Public Corporations	nt Gran	111111111111111111111111111111111111111			19,820	16,699	16,699	13,602 	28,000	29,20
Public Transport Network Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Gra Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Other  Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building and Other Other  Other Grant providers: Departmental Agencies and Accounts Foreign Government and International Organi Households Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises Public Corporations Higher Educational Institutions Parent Municipality Parent Municipality Parent Municipality	Gran				19,820	16,699	16,699	13,602 	28,000	29,25

Table 23 MBRR SA20 – Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cur	rent Year 2021	/22		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
a diododiid		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		235,075	265,766	337,089	295,190	298,473	298,473	337,852	344,769	366,424
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		235,075	265,713	337,089	295,190	298,473	298,473	337,852	344,769	366,424
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	53	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		112	560	1,216	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		448	3,786	500	500	500	500	500	500	522
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	3,130	912	500	500	500	500	500	522
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		560	1,216	804	- 1	_	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		- 1	_	_	- 1		·	2 <del>-</del>	-	-
Current year receipts		_	_	_		_	_	_		_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_:	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:				20	200					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					_			_	_	_
			_	0		_				_
Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue				_	_				_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue	0					-		-	_	
	-	235,075	268,843	338.001	295,690	298,973	298.973	338.352	345,269	366,946
Total operating transfers and grants revenue Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	235,075	1,269	804	293,090	290,973	290,973	330,332	343,209	300,940
Total operating transfers and grants - CTDM	-	300	1,205	004						
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		-								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	6,127	6,305	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current y ear receipts		75,779	79,602	75,374	86,399	80,762	80,762	82,288	82,561	86,242
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		69,652	79,423	77,425	86,399	80,762	80,762	82,288	82,561	86,242
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	3	6,127	6,305	4,255	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	-	_	_		-	-	-	-
Current y ear receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	S	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	-	69,652	79,423	77,425	86,399	80,762	80,762	82,288	82,561	86.24
	2		6.305		00,399	00,702	00,702	02,200	02,301	- 00,24
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	1 2	6,127	6,305	4,255				-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		304,727	348,266	415,426	382,089	379,736	379,736	420,639	427,830	453,18
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	_	6,687	7,575	5,058	_	_	-	-	_	_

### Table 24 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2020/21		Cur	rent Year 202	1/22	Bu	dget Year 2022	2/23
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		74		74	74		74	74		7
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	6	_	6	6	_	6	6	
Other Managers	7	19	19	_	20	20	_	19	19	
Professionals		8	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	
Finance		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		1	1	_	1	1		1	1	
Roads		2	2	_	2	2	_	2	2	
Electricity		1	1	_	1	1	_	1	1	
Water				_			_			
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Refuse		1	1	_	1	1	_	1	1	
Other				_			_			
Technicians		18	18	_	18	18	_	18	18	
Finance		7	7	_	7	7	_	7	7	
Spatial/town planning				_						
Information Technology		2	2		2	2	_	2	2	
Roads		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Electricity		2	2	_	2	2		2	2	
Water				1		_				1.317
Sanitation		_						0		
Refuse		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Other								2		
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		104	99		104	99		104	104	
Service and sales workers		104	- 55		104	33		104	104	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers							_			
Craft and related trades						_		0		
Plant and Machine Operators			9	4	_	9	4	5	5	
Elementary Occupations		118	112		118	112	4	118	118	-
OTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	347	271	78	348	272	78	352	278	
% increase	1 "	341	2/1	76	0.3%	0.4%	-	1.1%	2.2%	(5
					CONSCIONAL PROPERTY OF THE PRO			*4.000 3.000		(5
otal municipal employees headcount	6, 10				77	75	2	70	68	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10				32	31	1	30	29	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10				45	44	1	40	39	

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Ta Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cur	rent Year 2021	122		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	- 1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12,290	12,740	12,723	13,837	13,837	13,837	14,390	14,966	15,565
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,024	1,062	1,064	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,199	1,247	1,297
Medical Aid Contributions		1,025	1,062	1,064	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,199	1,247	1,297
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5, 121	5,309	5,318	5,765	5,765	5,765	5,996	6,236	6,485
Cellphone Allow ance		3,764	3,798	3,796	4,098	4,098	4,098	4,262	4,433	4,610
Housing Allow ances		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Other benefits and allowances		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Sub Total - Councillors		23,223	23,970	23,964	26,007	26,007	26,007	27,047	28,129	29,254
% increase	4		3.2%	(0.0%)	8.5%	_	_	4.0%	4.0%	4.09
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,030	4,908	4,526	5,261	5,261	5,261	5,512	5,751	6,00
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	85	84	91	93	93	97	102	10
Medical Aid Contributions		_	416	416	441	441	441	463	483	50
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,365	1,517	1,517	1,608	1,608	1,608	1,689	1,762	1,84
Cellphone Allowance	3	- 1,000	124	124	131	131	131	138	144	15
Housing Allow ances	3		430	430	456	456	456	478		52
Other benefits and allowances	3	1,226	430	430	430	400	450	1 -	100	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6,621	7,481	7,097	7,987	7,989	7,989	8,377	8,741	9,12
% increase	4	0,021	13.0%	(5.1%)	12.5%	0.0%	7,303	4.9%		4.49
Other Municipal Staff	, ,		13.076	(3.170)	12.570	0.070		4.570	4.070	1.47
Basic Salaries and Wages		62,091	63,982	65,302	77,216	69,893	69,893	73,511	76,710	80,08
Pension and UIF Contributions						11,109	11,109	12,204	12,733	13,29
		6,969	8,624	8,885	11,108	1	5,685		The second second	6,49
Medical Aid Contributions		4,427	4,368	4,513	5,685	5,685	20000000	1	100000000	3,14
Overtime		1,833	2,488	1,300	3,048	3,048	3,048	2,888		
Performance Bonus		4,633	4,648	4,833	5,653	5,653	5,653	1		6,40
Motor Vehicle Allow ance	3	5,932	5,958	6,533	7,469	7,469	7,469	7,432		
Cellphone Allowance	3	399	612	605	958	953	953	1	No North	96
Housing Allow ances	3	3,099	3,232	3,332	4,118	4,118	4,118		The state of the s	
Other benefits and allowances	3	2,308	4,799	2,977	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,704	3,857	4,01
Payments in lieu of leave		8,305	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1/2
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	_	100,634	98,711	98,279	118,867	111,539	111,539		_	
% increase	4		(1.9%)	(0.4%)	20.9%	(6.2%)	-	4.4%	4.3%	4.4
Total Parent Municipality		130,479	130,161	129,340	152,861	145,536	145,536		-	
			(0.2%)	(0.6%)	18.2%	(4.8%)	-	4.3%	4.3%	4.3
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		130,479	130,161	129,340	152,861	145,536	145,536	151,847	158,345	165,2
% increase	4		(0.2%)	(0.6%)	18.2%	(4.8%)	-	4.3%	4.3%	4.3
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	107,255	106,191	105,376	126,854	119,529	119,529	124,799	130,216	135,9

# 2.6 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow	SA30 Budge	sted month	Cash How												
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Year 2022/23	r 2022/23						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	34,817	19,285	22,310
Service charges - electricity revenue	9	m	m	8	m	9	9	3	n	0	6	44,323	44,351	32,711	38, 180
Service charges - water revenue	I	ı	F	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	J	1	1
Service charges - sanitation revenue	ſ	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ŀ	1	1	1	1
Service charges - refuse revenue	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	10,237	7,770	6,948
Rental of facilities and equipment	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	3,893	4,419	4,864
Interest earned - external investments	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	1,730	092'6	10,190	10,648
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								Ī				Ī			
Div idends received	1	1	ſ	1	I	1	I	1	I,	I	1	1	1	T	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	39	462	185	193
Licences and permits	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	2,404	2,510	2,623
Acono con con con con con con con con con	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1,401	1,463	1,528
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	133 373	3 022	500		1.659	106.698		1.106	90,776			1,218	338,352	345,269	363,947
Office and outperdee of personal	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1.534	1.534	1,534	1,534	1,534	1.534	1,534	18,410	22,744	16,384
Carlo levelue	140 074	9.724	7.201	6.701	8.360	113,400	6.701	7.807	97,477	6,701	6,701	53,240	464,087	446,544	467,625
(2001 Necession 19 001 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100															
Other Cash Flows by Source								Ī		Ī					
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National															
/ Provincial and District)	16,290	5,705	16,995	9,128	4,611	14,837		14,025	869			1	82,288	82,561	89,241
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National															
/ Provincial Departmental Agencies Households Non-profit			Ī												
Inchitions Drivate Enterprises Public Comparators Higher															
Educational Inethitions)	1	1	1	1	1	1	ſ	1	ı	1	í	Ī	1	1	I
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I
Short term loans	I	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	j	1	1	1
Borrowing long term/refinancing	I	T	1	1	I	1	T	1	L	1	ı	ı	I	ī	1
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	J	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Decrease (increase) in non-current receiv ables	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	ï	1	ı	1
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1	1	1	1	1	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	- 0 0	- 0 404	- 65	E46 975	1 000	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	156,364	15,428	24,196	15,829	12,9/1	128,237	6,707	21,832	98,1/4	10/10	6,701	93,240	246,372	973,100	220,800
Cash Payments by Type															
Employ ee related costs	12,495	12,495	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	13,313	152,824	159,340	166,241
Remuneration of councillors												1			
Finance charges	80	80	80	80	8	80	89	8	80	80	8	80	100	104	108
Bulk purchases - electricity	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	40,005	46,006	20,607
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	959	959	929	929	929	656	929	929	929	959	959	356	7,567	7,869	8,184
Contracted services	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	3,500	82,647	64,934	67,711
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												Î			
Transfers and grants - other	ſ	ľ	1	1	1	ľ	ı	L	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1
Other expenditure	6,533	6,533	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	7,666	2,728	84,789	78,436	81,203
Cash Payments by Type	30,221	30,221	31,584	31,584	31,584	31,584	31,584	31,584	31,584	31,584	31,584	23,238	367,932	356,690	374,054
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	988'6	9,886	988'6	988'6	988'6	9,886	9,886	9,886	9,886	9,886	9,886	21,226	129,968	148,251	107,742
Repay ment of borrowing	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	Ī	I.	1	1
Other Cash Flows/Payments	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Cash Payments by Type	40,106	40,106	41,469	41,469	41,469	41,469	41,469	41,469	41,469	41,469	41,469	44,464	497,900	504,942	481,796
C THE TOOL OF THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE TOTA	116 258	(24 678)	(17 273)	(25 640)	(28.498)	86.768	(34.768)	(19,637)	56,705	(34,768)	(34,768)	8,776	48,476	24,164	75,070
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	336 827	453.084	428.406	411,133		356,994	443,762	408,994	389,357	446,063	411,295	376,527	336,827	385,302	409,467
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	453,084	428,406	411,133	385,493		443,762	408,994	389,357	446,063	411,295	376,527	385,302	385,302	409,467	484,537
1															

Table 25 MBRR SA25 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

FC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue	oortin	g Table S.	25 Budget	ed monthly	revenue a	and expenditure	ure									
Description	Ref						Budget Year 2022/23	ar 2022/23						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source									000	002	002 1	700	700	24 469	20 303	03 010
Property rates		1,789	1,789	1,789	1,789	1,789	1,789	7,789	0.670	2 570	2.570	2.570	2.570	30.845	32,203	33,652
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,570	2,570	7,570	0/6'7	7,5/0	2,310	2,370	2,010	2,010	200,7	2.0.1	)   	1	1	İ
Service charges - water revenue		I	I	ı	1	(		1	1			1	1	1	1	1
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 00	1 0	1 00	I W	186	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	5,834	960'9	6,371
Service charges - refuse revenue		480	460	460	400	400	100	200	900	PCE	PCE	NCE	324	3 893	4 4 19	4 864
Rental of facilities and equipment		324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	730	730	730	1.730	9.760	10,190	10.648
Interest earned - external investments		730	730	/30	/30	/ 30	130	130	130	448	448	448	448	5,378	5,613	5,864
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		448	448	448	448	440	440	440	0	2		2	2 1	5 1	1	1
Dividends received		1	1 3	1 5	1 8	100	100	100	49	49	49	49	49	593	619	647
Fines, penalties and forfeits		49	49	48	49	49	64	948	64	64	64	000	200	2 404	2 510	2 623
Licences and permits		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	2007	2,404	1 463	4 628
Agency services		117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	111	11/	/11	/	1,401	1,463	070,1
Transfers and subsidies		27,967	27,967	27,967	27,967	27,967	27,967	27,967	27,967	27,967	27,967	796,72	30,719	338,352	345,269	300,340
Other revenue		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	026	93/	occ
Gains		1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	I	I	1		1		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and conf	cont	34,725	34,725	34,725	34,725	34,725	34,725	34,725	34,725	34,725	34,725	34,725	38,477	420,449	431,240	456,910
Evnenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		10.385	10,385	10,385	10,385	10,385	10,385	10,385	10,385	10,385	10,385	10,385	10,569	124,799	130,216	135,947
Dominoration of compositions		2.254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	2,254	27,047	28,129	29,254
Debt impairment		800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	009'6	9,984	10,383
Domesiation & asset impairment		4.145	4,145	4,145	4,145	4,145	4,145	4,145	4,145	4,145	4,145	4,145	4,145	49,735	50,730	51,744
Cipano obargo		00	80	8	8	8	80	ω	80	89	80	80	89	100	104	108
Bulk purchases - electricity		3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	40,005	46,006	50,607
hyantory consumed		959	656	929	656	959	929	929	959	959	959	959	416	7,627	7,932	8,249
Social description		7.862	7,862	7,862	7,862	7,862	7,862	7,862	7,862	7,862	7,862	7,862	164	86,644	65, 186	67,870
Total Carl Sel Vices		296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	(54)	3,200	3,328	3,461
Transfers and subsidies		6 848	6 848	6.848	6.848	6,848	6,848	6,848	6,848	6,848	6,848	6,848	7,232	82,560	75,966	78,789
Ciner expenditure		1	)	1	I	1	1	t	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Events		36.586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	28,867	431,318	417,581	436,413
lotal Expellations			,			1000	100011	10000	14 0001	1000 11	(4 062)	(4 862)	0 610	(40.870)	13 660	20 497
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1,862)	(1,862)	(1,862)	(1,862)	(1,862)	(1,862)	(1,862)	(1,862)	(1,802)	(1,002)	(1,002)	0,0	(0.0,01)	20,'2	,,,,
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary					1	1000	7007	7007	7 007	7 087	7 087	780 7	4 335	82 288	82 561	86.242
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		7,087	7,087	/80'/	/80'/	/90,/	190'1	190,1	190,1	100,1	100,	100.11	ř			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher												-			1	1
Educational Institutions)		ī	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1		1	1	ı	ı
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		1	I	1	1	1	L	1								
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	13,944	71,418	96,221	106,739
contributions						1	-	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1
Taxation		ı	(			1	_1	1	1	1	J	1	Ü	1	1	1
Attributable to minorities		ı	ſ					1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ľ
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		1	1 00	1 00 1	300 3	300 3	F 225	5 225	F 225	5 225	5 2 2 5	5.225	13.944	71,418	96,221	106,739
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	5,225	5,225	C77'C	677,6	0,22,0	0,440	0,440	2,52	0,111,0						

Table 26 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly reven	port	ing Table S,	126 Budget	ed monthly	revenue ar	ue and expenditure (municipal vote)	ture (munic	ipal vote)								
Description	Ref						Budget Year 2022/23	ar 2022/23						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	I	I	1	r i	1	I	1	1
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		11	1	11		11	14	11	11	1	1	11	- 6	137	143	149
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		28,349	28,349	28,349		28,349	28,349	28,349	28,349	28,349	28,349	28,349	29,349	341,189	362,084	384,771
Vote 4 - Community Services		1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	1,210	14,517	11,283	11,783
Vote 5 - Development Planning		3,711	3,711	3,711		3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	44,531	22,573	23,468
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	102,363	117,719	122,980
Vote 7 - Null		I	1	1	1	1	-1	1	1	1	I	1	1	Ī	Ĭ	Ţ
Vote 8 - Null		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 9 - Null		1	1	1	1	1	-1-	1	1	1	1	J	1	1	1	1
Vote 10 - Null		1	1	1	T	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
N-11 FOX		1	1	1	T	1	1	J	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 12 - NIII		ı	1	1	1	1	-1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	1
Vote 13 - Null		1	1	1	1	1	-1	I	ı	1	I	1	1	1	1	1
Work 14 Null			1	1	1	1	-1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	I	ſ
VOIC 14 - 14 all			1	1	1	1	-1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	ı
		44 044	44 044	44 044	44 044	44 944	44 844	11 811	44 844	44 844	41 811	41 811	42 844	502 737	513 802	543 152
lotal Revenue by vote		, ,	- - - -			0,1							Î	1000		(0)
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated			9	1	1	1	1	000	1	000	1	1000	1	700	0	000
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		7,033	7,033	7,033	7,033	7,033	7,033	7,033	7,033	7,033	7,033	7,033	7,033	84,391	86,141	89,704
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		4,972	4,972	4,972		4,972	4,972	4,972	4,972	4,972	4,972	4,972	5,080	59,772	61,931	64,171
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460	3,460	41,521	43,073	44,706
Vote 4 - Community Services		6,597	6,597	6,597		6,597	6,597	6,597	6,597	6,597	6,597	6,597	6,447	79,012	78,448	81,765
Vote 5 - Development Planning		3,016	3,016	3,016		3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	3,016	2,953	36,131	27,945	29,030
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		11,509	11,509	11,509	11,509	11,509	11,509	11,509	11,509	11,509	11,509	11,509	3,895	130,491	120,042	127,036
Vote 7 - Null		ı	1	1	1	ì	1	1	I	1	I	Ţ	ı	1	1	I
Vote 8 - Null		I	Ī	1	1	ľ	1	1	1	1	ī	1	Ţ	I	1	1
Vote 9 - Null		ı	I	1	1	ì	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	I	1
Vote 10 - Null		ľ	ľ	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1
Vote 11 - Null		ı	I	L	L	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1
Vote 12 - Null		ſ	I	ŀ	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 13 - Null		I	1	L	L	1	İ	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	I
Vote 14 - Null		I	ľ	1	I	I	ı	Í	1	I.	1	I	1	1	1	1
Vote 15 - Null		ı	Í	1	1	I	1	I	1	1	1	I	1	ı	1	1
Total Expenditure by Vote		36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	28,867	431,318	417,581	436,413
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	13,944	71,418	96,221	106,739
Tax ation		1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	I	I	1	Ī
Attributable to minorities		I,	ſ	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	J	1	Ĩ	Ţ	Ī
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		ı	Т	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	13,944	71,418	96,221	106,739

Table 27 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description   Red	EC442 Winnia Madikizala Mandela - Sunr	norti	nd Table S.	127 Budget	ed monthly	revenue ar	nd expendir	included in the control of the contr	onal classii	Ication)							
July   August   Sagt   October   November   January   February   Raich   April   Ministeration   July   August   Sagt   October   November   January   February   Raich   April   Ministeration   July   August   Sagt	Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
The interference of the control of t	R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Second   S	Revenue - Functional		30,150	30,150	30,150	30,150	30,150	30,150	30,150	30,150	30,150	30,150	30,150	31,149	362,794	384,551	408,133
Color	Executive and council		1	1	1 5	1 17 00	1 17	1 7 00	1 00	1 20 460	30 150	30 150	30.150	31 149	362 794	384.551	408.133
Second   S	Finance and administration		30, 150	30,150	30,150	30,150	30,150	100,130	00,100	OC 1	1 '00	200	1	1		1	1
Fig. 1 (a) 1. (b) 1. (c	Community and public safety		414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	4,966	5,158	5,384
Second Heart   Seco	Community and social services		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	29	52	52	623	623	645
Second Second	Sport and recreation		1 80	1 20	1 090	1 36.0	- 285	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	4,344	4,535	4,739
1,002   1,002   1,000   1,00	Public safety		362	362	362	302	302	700	100	100	1	3 1	Ī	1	1	1	1
rentil services 6,500 6,	Housing		1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1	1	. 1	1	1	1	1	Ĩ	1	Î	1
ent 1992 1922 1922 1922 1922 1922 1922 192	Fearing and environmental services		6,508	6,508	6,508	6,508	6,508	6,508	6,508	6,508	6,508	6,508	6,508	6,508	78,100	57,682	60,240
The state of the s	Planning and development		1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	1,922	23,062	249	256
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	Road transport		4,587	4,587	4,587	4,587	4,587	4,587	4,587	4,587	4,587	4,587	4,587	4,587	55,038	57,433	59,984
actation	Environmental protection		ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1 1 1	1 740	4 740	4 740	740	56 876	A6 411	69 395
Signature	Trading services		4,740	4,740	4,740	4,740	4,740	4,740	4,740	4,740	4,740	9,740	3 044	3 944	77 325	80.286	62,59
stration	Energy sources		3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,344	0,344	1100	11,020	00,00	1
stration	Water management		ı	I	I	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1		ì	1
stration 16,809	Waste water management		1 202	705	706	796	796	962	796	962	962	962	796	962	9,550	6,125	6,400
actation 16,809	Waste management		96/	06/	067	00 1	2 1	1	3 1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	1	1
stration 16,809	Other		44 044	A1 811	41 811	41 811	41811	41.811	41.811	41.811	41,811	41,811	41,811	42,811	502,737	513,802	543,152
instration 16,809 16,80	Total Revenue - Functional		10,14	0,1	0,1	2								er			
1,078   1,07	Expenditure - Functional		16.809	16 809	16.809	16,809	16,809	16,809	16,809	16,809	16,809	16,809	16,809	16,717	201,620	208,319	216,474
Authorities   11,078	GOVERNMENCE and administration		5.341	5,341	5,341	5,341	5,341	5,341	5,341	5,341	5,341	5,341	5,341	5,341	64,094	65,154	67,832
nd public safety         390	Finance and administration		11,078	11,078	11,078	11,078	11,078	11,078	11,078	11,078	11,078	11,078	11,078	10,986	132,844	138,287	143,556
nd public safety         2,693         2,994         2,994         2,994         2,994	Internal audit		390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4,682	4,878	5,086
and social services  1,079 1,0	Community and public safety		2,693	2,693	2,693	2,693	2,693	2,693	2,693	2,693	2,693	2,693	2,693	3,045	32,667	34,007	33,443
creation         197         19	Community and social services		1,079	1,079	1,079	1,079	1,079	1,079	1,079	1,079	1,0/9	1,079	1,0/9	1,0/0	2 729	2,429	0.650
1,330	Sport and recreation		197	197	197	197	197	197	1 330	1330	1 330	1 330	1.330	1 330	15.956	16,641	17,368
4 environmental services         8,792         8,7	Public safety		1,330	1,330	1,330	1,330	1,330	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	1,046	1,091	1,139
9 styles         8,792	Housing		10	10	5 1	5 1	5 1	1	1	1	i	Ī.	1	ì	1	Î	1
Second control of the column	Health		8 792	8 792	8 792	8.792	8.792	8,792	8,792	8,792	8,792	8,792	8,792	5,878	102,588	80,563	83,168
of the protection of the prote	Planning and day alonment		3,141	3,141	3,141	3,141	3,141	3,141	3,141	3,141	3,141	3,141	3,141	3,141	37,697	29,007	30,147
Table protection 221 221 221 221 221 221 221 221 221 22	Road transport		5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,429	2,516	62,240	48,793	50,138
ces	Environmental protection		221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	727	7,65	2,704	2,003
ces	Trading services		7,960	7,960	7,960	7,960	7,960	7,960	7,960	7,960	7,960	7,960	7,960	2,750	90,304	90,378	71 617
gement 2,284	Energy sources		929'5	9/9'9	5,676	5,676	5,676	9/9'9	9/9/9	9/9/6	0/0'c	0/0'0	0/0'6	0 70	00,400	100	
management management management genned grant at a control of a contro	Water management		1	1	ſ	1	1	I	1	1	1	í	1	1			1
gement 2.284	Waste water management		1	1	1 6	1 000	1 00 0	1000	10000	VBC C	2 284	2 284	2 284	1 774	26.896	24.184	25.212
Te. Functional 36,586 3	Waste management		2,284	2,284	2,284	2,284	2,264	333	333	333	333	333	333	478	4,139	4,313	4,497
before assoc.  5,225	Other		36 586	36 586	36 586	36 586	36.586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	36,586	28,867	431,318	417,581	436,413
before assoc.  5,225  5,225  5,225  5,225  5,225  5,225  5,225  5,225  5,225  5,225  5,225  5,225  5,225	lotal Expenditure - Functional		20,00	100	900 1	300 3	F 225	5 225	5 2 2 5	5 225	5 225	5.225	5.225	13,944	71,418	96,221	106,739
s/ (deficit) of associate s/ (and six of six	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		5,225	5,225	c77'c	0,220	C77'C	0,440	0,440	0,220	6						
4 E 226 E 225 E 22	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										100	100 1	300 3	42 044	74 440	06 224	106 730
27.6 C22,6 C	Surplus/(Deficit)	-	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	5,225	c7Z'¢	c77'c	c77'c	677,6	13,344	11,410	30,561	2001

Table 28 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	porti	ing Table S	428 Budget	ed monthly	capital exp	penditure (r.	nunicipal v	rote)								
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	Budget Year 2022/23						Medium Tern	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	-															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		ľ	I.	1	t.	1	t	1	1	I	1	1	1	.1)	1	ì
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	ļ	1	Î
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office													ı	II.	ı	ř
Vote 4 - Community Services		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ī	1	1	Î
Vote 5 - Dev elopment Planning		1	1	t	I	ř	-1	ſ	I	1	1	1	Ē	Ľ.	ĺ	Ü
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		1,863	1	1,365	1	1	2,586	1	369	869	1,365	1	571	8,988	13,600	1,020
Vote 7 - Null		-1	1	Ĭ	1	Ĭ	1	Ï	Î	1	1	1	1	Į.	ľ	ĺ
Vote 8 - Null		- 1	1.	1	1	1	1	ì	1	1	1	1	1	ij	1	ı
Vote 9 - Null		1	1	1	1	i)	1	Ī	1	Î	1	I	Ĭ	Ī	l	Ī
Vote 10 - Null		1	1	L	i.	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 11 - Null		1	1	1	Ĭ	1	1	ĭ	1	1	1	1	Î	Ī	ĺ	1
Vote 12 - Null		I	I	Í	Ĭ	Î.	1	1	Ī	1	1	E	Ē	E	ı	L
Vote 13 - Null		ı	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	I	1	1	1	I	I
Vote 14 - Null		î	1	1	1	1	1	ï	ī	1	1	1	1	E	ľ	Ļ
Vote 15 - Null		T	T	E	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	į	1	ŀ
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1,863	1	1,365	ı	1	2,586	1	369	869	1,365	I	571	8,988	13,600	1,020
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1	ì	1	1	Î	1	ı	1	1		1	Ĩ	1	ı	1
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		1,075	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,075	12,900	8,925	2,425
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		J	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1		I
Vote 4 - Community Services		646	646	646	646	646	949	949	946	949		646	646	11,388		2,210
Vote 5 - Dev elopment Planning		1,126	1,126	1,126	1,126	1,126	1,126	1,126	1,126	1,126		1,126	1,126	13,517	3,094	2,295
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		5,105	5,105	5,105	5,105	5,105	5,105	5,105	5,105	5,105	5,105	5,105	5,105	61,256	90,110	83,931
Vote 7 - Null		1	Ī	1	1	1	1	Î	1	T	1	1	1	1	j	1
Vote 8 - Null		T	T	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	4	1	1	ı	1	1
Vote 9 - Null		1	1	1	1	1	T	ī	I	I	I	1	Ē	ľ.	ĺ	I
Vote 10 - Null		T	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Ĭ	1	1	1
Vote 11 - Null		1	1	1	1	Î	1	ſ	Í	T	ī	1	1	1	ŀ	ľ
Vote 12 - Null		ſ	1	Ť	Î	Î	ı	T	T	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 13 - Null		1	I	1	1	1	1	I	1	Ï	1	1	1	I	Ĭ	I.
Vote 14 - Null		1	1	1	Î	ı	1	ĺ	ľ	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 15 - Null		I	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	I		1	Ī		ī	1
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	8,255	8,255	8,255	8,255	8,255	8,255		8,255	8,255		8,255	8,255		112,414	90,861
Total Capital Expenditure	2	10,118	8,255	9,620	8,255	8,255	10,841	8,255	8,624	9,124	9,620	8,255	8,826	108,048	126,014	91,881

Table 29 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description Ref July  July  re - Functional d administration d council administration						Budget Year 2022/23	r 2022/23						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
anditure - Functional nce and administration ive and council							-						Rudget Year		
1	_	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	53	53	53	23	23	53	53	53	53	53	53	12,653	13,240	9,265	2,765
							1	i i	C	Č	ć.	1 00	1 070	1 200	737.0
	53	53	23	23	53	53	23	23	53	23	53	12,653	13,240	6,265	7,705
illerial andit	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	I	ľ	E.	1	1	1
d public safety	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	928	1,848	1,445	1,870
St	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	800	1,720	1,275	1,700
	1	1	T	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	128	128	170	170
Public safety	1	1	J	I	1	I	L	1	1	Ī	1	1	1	Î	1
Housing	1	1	E	F	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	ſ	Į.	Ē.	I
五面型	1	1	I	1	ſ	1	I	ı	ı	ı	I	1	1	I	1
Fronomic and environmental services 3,120	120	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120	33,017	67,336	80,964	60,252
	143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,143	2,249	25,820	20,944	11,815
	776	7.26	776	226	277	277	226	226	226	226	226	30,768	41,516	60,020	48,437
Environmental protection	i	1	1	-1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Ĩ	1
	837	837	4,337	837	837	2,087	837	837	4,515	837	837	7,990	22,625	34,340	26,993
	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	7,218	16,425	25,840	26,993
ent	1	1	1.	1	1	I	1	1	1	ï	1	Ľ	ı	T.	1
Waste water management	1	1	T.	ŀ	Ţ	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	Ţ	Ī	Ĭ
Waste management	1	1	3,500	1	1	1,250	1	f	3,678	I	I	772	9,200	8,500	1
	1	1	1.	1	ı	Î	1	1	1	1	1	1		Ī	1
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional 2 4,094	094	4,094	7,594	4,094	4,094	5,344	4,094	4,094	7,772	4,094	4,094	54,587	108,048	126,014	91,881
Funded by:															
Government	6,191	6,191	6,191	6,191	6,191	6,191	6,191	6,191	6,191	6,191	6,191	1,847	69,945	70,177	73,306
nt	1	1	1	f	T.	1	1	1	1	ŀ	ľ	1	Ĭ	ı	l.
	1	1	1	1	1	1	T	L	T.	I	1	1	ī	1	1
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetar															
allocations) (National / Provincial															
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non													1	1	1
prises, Public	1	1	1	1	1 0	1 070	1 0 404	6 404	£ 404	6 101	6 101	1 847	69 945	771 07	73 306
Transfers recognised - capital 6,19	6,191	6,191	6,191	6,191	6,191	0,191	0,191	0,191	0,131	0,131	6,0	1,041	25.00		
Borrowing	1	1	ı	ſ.	1	1	1 6	1 0	1 00	1 00	1 00 0	1 00	20 103	EE 037	19 575
Internally generated funds 2,90	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	7,300	0,203	30,103	126.037	010,01
Total Capital Funding 9,09	9,091	9,091	9,091	9,091	9,091	9,091	9,091	9,091	9,091	180,8	8,081	0,001	100,040	120,014	31,001

## Table 30 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

Part   Part	MONTHLY CASH FLOWS R thousand Cash Receipts By Source Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sentiation revenue						Budget Yea	r 2022/23						Medium Tern	Revenue and	Expenditure
2.00   2.00	ily rev enue rev enue rev enue															
2,500   2,50	Cash Receipts By Source Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	July	August	Sept.			December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Property rales Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue															
The control of the	Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	2,901	34,817	19,285	22,310
Control   Cont	Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refine a vivorial	6	8	6	8	8	8	n	e	m	ю	6	44,323	44,351	32,711	38, 180
1.50   1.50	Service charges - sanitation revenue	I	I	I	1	1	1	1	I	r	1	1	E	E	ı	1
Secondary Control   Seco	Constant and a reference of the servence of th	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Table   Tabl	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	853	10,237	7,770	6,948
The control bushboard   The	Rental of facilities and equipment	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	3,893	4,419	4,864
18.00   1.00	Interest earned - external investments	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	1,730	9,760	10,190	10,648
1,50,00   1,50	Interest earned - outstanding debtors												ì			
13.00   1.00	Div idends received	í	ſ	ľ	1	L	ŀ	ŀ	1	ľ	I	1	ř.	1	1	1.
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	Fines, penalties and forfeits	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	39	462	185	193
133.71   11.0	Licences and permits	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	2,404	2,510	2,623
15373   1534   1334   134344   13434   13434   13434   13434   13434   13434   13434   13434   13434   13434   13434   1	Agency services	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1117	117	117	117	117	1,401	1,463	1,528
1,524   1,52		133,373	3,022	200		1,659	106,698		1,106	90,776			1,218	338,352	345,269	363,947
146,074   91724   7201   6701   14,837   113,400   67701   71,807   67701	Other revenue	1,534	1,534	1,534	1,534	1,534	1,534	1,534	1,534	1,534	1,534	1,534	1,534	18,410	22,744	16,384
15,229   5,705   16,965   9,128   4,611   14,837   14,025   16,905   15,304   15,304   15,304   15,304   15,304   15,304   15,304   12,7	Cash Receipts by Source	140,074	9,724	7,201	6,701	8,360	113,400	6,701	7,807	97,477	6,701	6,701	53,240	464,087	446,544	467,625
Secretary   Notional   16,280   5,705   16,985   9,128   4,611   14,837   14,025   968   988   98,288   82,881   98,288   92,881   98,288   98,28	Other Cash Flows by Source															
Houseborn   Market   House	The second secon															
Section   Continue	ransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National	000 07	2000		0 7 00	2	14 007		14 025	600				880 08	82 561	80 241
Accrete 166, 264 15, 252 12, 291 12, 2	/ Provincial and District)	16,290	5,705		9,128	4,611	14,837		14,025	880			ı	907'79	100,20	03,241
Assertion Higher	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National															
Accrete — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	/ Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit															
Harden Ha	Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher															
Here Here Here Here Here Here Here Here	Educational Institutions)	E	E	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
156,344   15,425   12,724	Proceeds on Disposal of Fix ed and Intangiple Assets	1	ľ	1	I.	1	Î	1	ľ	ſ	ı	1	Ĺ	ſ	ľ	1
12,495	Short term loans	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	T	ľ	I
156.364 15.429 12.724 1	Borrowing long term/refinancing	i).	1	ſ	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	I
12,485	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	ŀ	1	1	1	ı	I	ı	1	ı	I.	1	1	1	1	I
12.6.364 15.428 24.196 12.724 12.027 120.237 6.701 21.832 99.174 6.701 6.701 5.0240 546.375 529.106 5.0240 546.375 529.106 5.0240 546.375 529.106 5.0240 546.375 529.106 5.0240 54.0275 5.0240 54.0245 54.0245 54.0245 54.0245 54.0245 54.0245 54.0245 54.0245 54.0245 54.0245 54.0245 54.0245 54.0245 54.0245 54.	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	1	1	1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
12,495 12,724 12	Total Cach Describe by Source	156 364	15 428		15.829	12.971	128.237	6.701	21.832	98.174	6.701	6,701	53,240	546,375	529,106	556,866
12,495	Total Cash Receipts by Source	100,000	2,450		200											
12,495 12,495 12,724 12	Cash Payments by Type														4	
6.53         7.195	Employ ee related costs	12,495	12,495		12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	12,724	13,313	152,824	159,340	166,241
3.334         3.34         3.34         3.34         3.34         3.34         3.34         3.34         3.34         40.06         104	Remuneration of councillors												1		-	
3,334 3,334 3,334 6,535 6,566 6,56 6,56 6,56 6,56 6,56 7,666	Finance charges	ω	80	00	00	00	00	80	20	20 :	0	80 .00	8000	001	104	108
656         656         656         656         656         656         656         656         656         656         656         656         7,195	Bulk purchases - electricity	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	3,334	40,005	46,006	20,607
7,195         7,195 <th< td=""><td>Acquisitions - water &amp; other inventory</td><td>959</td><td>959</td><td>959</td><td>959</td><td>969</td><td>969</td><td>969</td><td>969</td><td>969</td><td>969</td><td>969</td><td>320</td><td>/96'/</td><td>608'/</td><td>8, 184</td></th<>	Acquisitions - water & other inventory	959	959	959	959	969	969	969	969	969	969	969	320	/96'/	608'/	8, 184
6,533 7,666	Confracted services	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	3,500	82,647	64,934	67,711
6,533	Transfers and grants - other municipalities												1			
6,533         7,666 <th< td=""><td>Transfers and grants - other</td><td>1</td><td>ı</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>ı</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1 00</td><td>1 0</td><td>1 0</td><td>1 0</td><td>1 0</td></th<>	Transfers and grants - other	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1 00	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
9,886 9,886 9,886 9,886 9,886 9,886 9,886 9,886 9,886 9,886 9,886 8,886	Other expenditure	6,533	6,533	7,666	7,666	999'/	999'/	999'/	999'/	999'/	999'/	999'/	2,128	84,789	18,430	61,203
9,886 9,886 9,886 9,886 9,886 9,886 9,886 9,886 9,886 1445,51 148,251	Cash Payments by Type	30,221	30,221		31,584	31,584	31,584	31,584	31,584	31,584	31,584	31,584	23,238	367,932	356,690	374,054
9,886 9,886 21,226 129,968 148,251 148	Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
D 116,258 (24,678) (17,273) (25,640) (28,994 44,762 48,994 389,357 446,003 411,295 376,527 385,302 499,467 45,762 45,084 428,046 411,133 385,493 356,994 437,762 408,994 389,357 446,003 411,295 376,527 385,302 499,467 45,762 489,367 446,063 411,295 376,527 385,302 499,467 45,762 489,367 446,063 411,295 376,527 385,302 499,467 45,762 489,367 460,063 411,295 376,527 385,302 499,467 428,069 467 428,069	Capital assets	9,886	9,886		9,886	9,886	988'6	988'6	988'6	9,886	9886	9,886	21,226	129,968	148,251	107,742
40,106         41,469         44,464         44,464         44,464         44,464         44,464         44,464         44,466         44,466         44,466         411,295         376,527         385,302         499,467         4           453,084         428,406         411,133         385,493         443,762         408,954         486,063         411,295         376,527         386,302         499,467         4	Repay ment of borrowing	1	1	Ţ	I	1	ı	l.	1	I	ľ	1	1	1	ı	1
40,106 40,106 41,469 41,469 41,469 41,469 41,469 41,469 41,469 41,469 41,699 41,469 41,299 41	Other Cash Flows/Payments	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
D 116,288 (24,678) (17,273) (25,640) (28,498) 86,768 (34,762) (19,637) 56,705 (34,768) 8,776 48,476 24,164 385,302 4 385,302 4 385,302 4 428,406 411,133 385,493 356,994 443,762 408,994 389,357 446,063 411,295 376,527 385,302 409,467 4 428,406 411,133 385,493 356,994 443,762 408,994 389,357 446,063 411,295 376,527 385,302 409,467 4	Total Cash Payments by Type	40,106	40,106	41,469	41,469	41,469	41,469	41,469	41,469	41,469	41,469	41,469	44,464	497,900	504,942	481,796
336.827 453,084 428,406 411,133 385,493 356,994 443,762 408,994 389,357 446,063 411,295 376,527 385,302 408,467 453,084		116,258	(24,678)	(17,273)	(25,640)	(28,498)	86,768	(34,768)	(19,637)	56,705	(34,768)	(34,768)	8,776	48,476	24,164	75,070
453,064 428,406 411,133 385,493 356,994 443,762 408,994 389,357 446,063 411,295 576,527 385,302 409,467		336,827	453,084	428,406	411,133	385,493	356,994	443,762	408,994	389,357	446,063	411,295	376,527	336,827	385,302	409,467
		453,084	428,406	411,133	385,493	356,994	443,762	408,994	389,357	446,063	411,295	3/6,52/	385,302	385,302	409,467	484,537

### 2.7 Contracts having future budgetary implications

		2022/23 M	edium Term R	evenue &		Agent : was		
Vote Description	Ref		nditure Frame	100		Forec	asts	
R thousand		Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Present
		2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		- 1	-					
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		12,900	8,925	2,425				
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		-	1=					
Vote 4 - Community Services		11,388	10,285	2,210				
Vote 5 - Development Planning		13,517	3,094	2,295				
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		70,244	103,710	84,951				
Vote 7 - Null		_	_	- 1				
Vote 8 - Null			-	s				
Vote 9 - Null		_	_	-				
Vote 11 Null		-	_	_				
Vote 11 - Null Vote 12 - Null		2-	_	_				
Vote 12 - Null		_	_	_				
Vote 14 - Null			_					
Vote 15 - Null	1	_	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable			_	_				
Total Capital Expenditure		108,048	126,014	91,881	-	-	_	-
		100,010	120,014	0.,001				
uture operational costs by vote	2	4 000						
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1,200	404	400				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		100	104	108				
Vote 3 - Budget Treasury Office		2,986 9,773	3,105 10,164	3,230 10,571				
Vote 4 - Community Services Vote 5 - Development Planning		300	889	924				
Vote 6 - Engineering Services	-	1,909	2,168	2,257				
Vote 7 - Null		1,505	2,100	2,231	CHE I			
Vote 8 - Null								
Vote 9 - Null								
Vote 10 - Null								
Vote 11 - Null								
Vote 12 - Null								
Vote 13 - Null								
Vote 14 - Null								
Vote 15 - Null								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		16,269	16,431	17,090	-	-	-	
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates					V=			
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue			1					
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment		3,893	4,419	4,864	4,607	4,908	5,229	
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable		1						
Total future revenue		3,893	4,419	4,864	4,607	4,908	5,229	
Net Financial Implications	1000	120,424	138,026	104,107	(4,607)	(4,908)	(5,229)	

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial management comments and budget confirmation from the Budget and Treasury office.

### 2.8 Detailed Capital budget

	CASS Miles to Manufalle Consensation Table CASS Databled confine	Anthony and the last	door													
R thousand	oces arge fluxoddns - stad		36											2022/23 Med Expendi	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue o Expenditure Framework	venue &
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcom e 2020/21		Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year 2022/23 +1 2023/24 +2 2024/25	udget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by	y Function															
Community and Social Services	Fencing of Recreational Facilities Disaster Bakkle		New	accountable effective and efficient local accountable, effective and efficient local	Grawth Inclusion and access	o protect the municipal buildin ure electricity problem are attet	Community Facilities Transport Assets	Halls Unspecified	Ward 27 Admin			1,875	2.258	050,1	1.275	1,700
Energy Sources	MV have on a Beechteaten of tromisor IV have out Supply and tradition of high Myster MY fisher than Communic of Buth Min MV have out Electrication of Lower Electric MV have out Electrication of Manhime on MV have out Secretarion of Supplyment TWY have out Secretarion of Zopyment	High Mastern Ion Perioge Perioge	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	ath Abosa and contribute to a better Africa with Abosa and contribute to a better Africa 1th Abosa and contribute to a better Africa th Abosa and contribute to a better Africa in Abosa and contribute to a better Africa Africa and contribute to a better Africa Africa and contribute to a better Africa Africa and contribute to a better Africa consominate, effective and efficient Sons	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access Inclusion and access Inclusion and access Inclusion and access Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	eion of electricity to the rural of Insaliation of High Masser and of electricity to the rural of sion of electricity to the rural of all on of electricity to the rural our electricity problem are attenticed.	Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Transport Assets	MV Networks LV Networks MV Vertworks MV Vertworks MV Vertworks MV Networks ANT Networks ANT Networks ANT Networks	Ward 28 Ward 1 Ward 1 Ward 2 Ward 22 Ward 22 Ward 31			34.185	27.600	2.040 1,785 3,060 3,740 5,100	2 040 2 040 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	24,868
Finance and Administration	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Hass substant or Med. Hass substant for not have in the factor of the Computer State of Computer Medical	ent a Civio Centra quipment Equipment amera s	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	accountable, effective and efficient local countable, effective and efficient local accountable, effective and efficient local countable, effective and efficient local accountable,	Governance Governance Governance Governance Governance Governance	re parton and improve service working conditions for all emp working conditions for all emp working conditions for all emp working conditions for all emp serving conditions for all emp service of the municipal assess Safety of the municipal assess better service delivery	Computer Equipment Furnitive and Office Equipment Furnitive and Office Equipment Furnitive and Office Equipment Furnitive and Office Equipment Furnitive and Office Equipment Furnitive and Office Equipment Furnitive and Office Equipment Transport Assets	Unspecified Unspecified Unspecified Unspecified Unspecified Unspecified Unspecified Unspecified Unspecified	selmin selmin selmin selmin selmin selmin			2	9	2,125 4,290 1,700 1,700 1,700 4,400	5,100 3,400 425 170	170 170 2,000
Planning and Development	Credens ECDC visor 13  Munical Ofees Eulanges  Outdoor Federals Health Healthcare Developme  Outdoor Federals Healthcare Management Statement  Outdoor Federals Healthcare Managements Statement  Management of the Management of Healthcare Management  Management of the Management Healthcare Management  Facility Healthcare Management  The Resident Terminal Uppers Terminal  Facility Terminal Uppers Terminal  Facility Terminal Uppers Terminal  Facility	slopmenti Sadum Sadum Sadum	New 111 New 121 New 122 New 12	If Also and controller is a fettle Africa in a fettle Africa and controller is a fettle Africa in a fettle Africa in a fettle Africa in a fettle Africa in a fettle Africa in a fettle Africa in a fettle Africa in a fettle Africa in a fettle Africa in a fettle Africa in Africa in a fettle Africa in Africa in a fettle Africa in	Covernance Covernance Covernance Covernance Inclusion and access Inclusion and access Inclusion and access Inclusion and access Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	selling of Creatie for Ward 1 con- a better standard of our of offi- constitute Baseh Abildion facility usering a raddium for the Bizant ig 3 manufacturing that in the bit in the write local economy to 20% to littlefurpe	Community Facilities Operational Buildings Community Facilities Community Facilities Community Facilities Community Facilities Community Facilities	Grethes Municipal Offices Public Adultion Feedings Outdoor Feedings Administrating Start Mandestrang Start Made et s. Made and Made et s. Made	Wood 13 Wood 4 Wood 24 Wood 4 Wood 4 Wood 6 Wood 1			44.271	115,735	2,975 340 595 11,562 1,360 7,628	4 250 884 13.600 2 2 10	1,020 1 2,295
Road Transport	Roads Upgrade of Mhiw azini Access R Reads Upgrade of Migratishila Access Reads Upgrade of Mibongwana via Doly	Coad Road ye to Greenville Ho	pgrading pgrading	th Africa and contribute to a better Africa th Africa and contribute to a better Africa th Africa and contribute to a better Africa	Inchasion and access Inchasion and access Inchasion and access	cess roads backleg by constru cess roads backleg by constru cess roads backleg by constru	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads Roads	Ward 16 Ward 18 Ward 21			51,577	31.773	4 1 4	3.362 4.148	1 1 1
	Read Students Connection of Distance to blashicherina Read Students Tribles Dispairs of Connection o	cen to Nathalinathan in b secton' AR R ad-Phase A	New New Renewal Renewal Renewal Renewal New New New New	the Advance and contribute to a better Africa.  In Alexa and contribute to a better Africa.  In Alexa and contribute to a better Africa.  In Alexa and contribute to a better Africa.  In Alexa and contribute to a better Africa.  In Alexa and contribute to be teller Africa.  In Alexa and contribute to be teller Africa.  In Alexa and contribute to a better Africa.		esse roads backleg by constru- cess roads backleg by constru- cess roads backleg by constru- cess roads backleg by constru- cess roads backleg by constru- cess roads backleg by constru- cess roads backleg by constru- cess roads backleg by constru- cess roads backleg by constru- cess roads backleg by constru- cess roads backleg by constru- cess roads backleg by constru- cess roads backleg by constru- cess roads backleg by constru-		Roads Roads Roads Roads Roads Roads Roads Roads Roads Roads	Ward 8 Ward 27 Ward 27 Ward 14 Ward 4 Ward 4 Ward 40 Ward 18 Ward 18 Ward 18 Ward 18 Ward 19 Ward 19 Ward 19				and the same	8.074 3.528 5.270	4.198 3.033 1.785 2.933 8.351 5.938 2.1.250	24.2.1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Reads Triting to Mission Access to Read Reads Reads Read Reads Read Reads Read Reads Read Reads Read Reads Reads Reads Reads Reads Reads Reads Reads Reads Reads Reads Reads Reads Reads Reads Reads Construction & Standard Reads Construction Access Read and Delay Reads Construction Access Read and Delay Reads Construction (Manyamen Mission Reads Construction)	ond Doly e to Greenville embalesizw • Comp is Road and Bridge	Renewal Renewal New New New	In Africa and contribute to a better three and contribute to a better that Africa and contribute to a better th Africa and contribute to a better th Africa and contribute to a better that Africa and contribute to a better that Africa and contribute to a better that Africa and contribute to a better that Africa and contribute to a better that Africa and contribute to a better that Africa and contribute to a better that Africa and contribute to a better that Africa and contribute to a better that Africa and contribute to a better that the second contribute the second contribute that the second contribute the second contribute that the second contribute the second contribute that the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second contribute the second cont		backlog backlog backlog backlog backlog backlog		Reside Roads Roads Roads Roads Roads	Ward 9 Ward 21 Ward 30 Ward 18 Ward 18 Ward 27 Ward 25				S. Carriero	9,402 1,713 1,713 1,275 843 859 515		1
Waste Hansgament	Reads, Construction of Basens Access Read and Bridge Roads Construction of Salvanies Access Road Reads Construction of Keabulias to Melay a Access Re Landfill Silvis Landfill Furnilus and Office Equipment Office Equipment			In Africa and contribute to a before Africa In Africa and contribute to a before Africa In Africa and contribute to a before Africa hance our environmental assats and rial effective and development oriented put.		cess roads backlog by construcess roads backlog by construcess roads backlog by construispose waste in an acceptable.  Ge room for Solid waste empli	Roads Infrastrature Roads Infrastrature Roads Unfrastrature Solid Waste Infrastructure Furniture and Office Equipment	Roads Roads Roads Landfill Sites Unspecified	Ward 25 Ward 29 Ward 7 Ward 7			1,054	1.820	2.441 1.711 8.075 426	8 8	
Sport and Recreation	Transport Assets, Transport Assets Machinery and Equipment Grass cuffin	g Machine	4 4	effective and development-oriented put	Governance	Oras cuting machines	Harbor Assets Machinery and Eqsipment	Unspecified	whole				and the second	128	120	02.1
Parent Capital expenditure												141,432	188,684	108,048	126,014	91,881
Entities: List all capital projects prouped by E	Entity															
Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B													yes mi			
Entity Capital expenditure Total Capital expenditure												141,432	188,684	108,048	126,014	91,881

### 2.9 Capital Expenditure details

### Table 31 MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021	122		edium Term R nditure Frame	
D. 45		-	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	THE RESERVE TO A PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 2	Budget Year	The second secon
R thousand	1	(	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		-	63,714	51,369	64,182	34,277	41,901	41,901	61,890	62,821	75,431
Roads Infrastructure		300	22,397	31,165	31,539	13,070	14,843	14,843	38,090	28,481	48,437
Roads			22,397	31,165	31,539	13,070	14,843	14,843	38,090	21,250	24,219
Electrical Infrastructure		7	41,317	20,204	32,643	20,957	26,900	26,900	15,725	25,840	26,993
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,868
MV Networks			41,317	20,204	30,937	18,107	24,150	24,150	13,940	23,800	
LV Networks			-		1,707	2,850	2,750	2,750	1,785	2,040	2,125
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	250	158	158	8,075	8,500	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	8,075	8,500	-
Waste Drop-off Points			_	_	_	250	158	158	_	-	-
Community Assets		-	2,408	4,003	2,803	13,500	13,731	13,731	5,950	4,369	3,995
Community Facilities		-	2,408	4,003	2,803	13,500	13,000	13,000	5,355	3,485	3,995
Halls			-	4,003	1,356	8,400	8,200	8,200	1,020	1,275	1,700
Centres			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			2,408	_	_	3,500	3,200	3,200	2,975	-	-
Markets			_	_	1,447	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,360	2,210	2,295
Sport and Recreation Facilities		•	-	_	_	_	731	731	595	884	-
Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	731	731	595	884	-
Other assets		r		1,289	736	19,820	16,699	16,699	11,562	_	_
Operational Buildings		-		1,289	736	19,820	16,699	16,699	11,562	-	_
Yards			_	1,289	736	_	_	_	_	_	-
Manufacturing Plant			_	-	_	19,820	16,699	16,699	11,562	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	1,762	3,400	5,784	1,248	5,598	5,598	2,125	-	-
Computer Equipment			1,762	3,400	5,784	1,248	5,598	5,598	2,125	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	785	1,170	1,154	6,280	2,940	2,940	7,140	4,165	765
Furniture and Office Equipment			785	1,170	1,154	6,280	2,940	2,940	7,140	4,165	765
) Mariet				160							
Machinery and Equipment		-	3,933	2,625	1,987	300	360	360	128	170	170
Machinery and Equipment			3,933	2,625	1,987	300	360	360	128	170	170
Annual Control of the											
Transport Assets			2,796	1,614	1,974	1,400	4,050	4,050	6,500	-	2,000
Transport Assets			2,796	1,614	1,974	1,400	4,050	4,050	6,500		2,000
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	T	75,399	65,471	78,620	76,825	85,278	85,278	95,294	71,525	82,361

### Table 32 MBRR SA34b – Capital Expenditure on upgrading of Existing Assets by asset class

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

				0						
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021	1/22		ledium Term R	
									nditure Frame	Margary 1978
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		_	-	16,495	_	16,000	16,000	3,426	13,643	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	16,495	-	16,000	16,000	3,426	13,643	-
Roads		-	=:	16,495	-	16,000	16,000	3,426	13,643	-
Community Assets		_	541	12,588	11,000	27,815	27,815	1,360	-	-
Community Facilities		-	541	12,588	11,000	27,815	27,815	1,360	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	541	12,588	11,000	27,815	27,815	1,360	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	340	4,250	8,500
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	340	4,250	8,500
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	340	4,250	8,500
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	541	29,083	11,000	43,815	43,815	5,126	17,893	8,500
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.6%	20.6%	9.3%	23.2%	23.2%	4.7%	14.2%	9.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	1.4%	72.4%	20.9%	83.2%	83.2%	10.3%	35.3%	16.4%

### Table 33 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance by asset class

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021	122		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	
A diousand	'	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3,530	7,707	(1,227)	24,763	24,593	24,593	21,346	6,866	7,14
Roads Infrastructure		3,378	6,196	(1,566)	20,663	20,493	20,493	17,582	2,951	3,06
Roads		271	259	3	616	616	616	640	666	69
Road Structures		2,879	5,877	(2,068)	19,548	19,378	19,378	16,421	1,745	1,81
Road Furniture		228	59	500	500	500	500	520	541	56
Electrical Infrastructure		152	1,511	339	4,100	4,100	4,100	3,764	3,915	4,07
MV Networks		152	1,511	339	4,100	4,100	4,100	3,764	3,915	4,07
Community Assets		383	20	515	903	1,090	1,090	619	620	64
Community Facilities		383	20	515	903	1,090	1,090	619	620	64
Halls		383	20	27	300	400	400	250	260	27
Libraries				281	183	270	270	155	138	14
Cemeteries/Crematoria					-	-	-	100	104	10
Police					-	=	-	-	-	
Parks				207	420	420	420	114	118	12
		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Heritage assets		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Other assets		1,330	3,963	4,043	4,439	4,375	4,375	4,274	4,445	4,62
Operational Buildings		1,330	3,963	4,043	4,439	4,375	4,375	4,274	4,445	4,6
Municipal Offices		1,330	3,963	3,894	4,231	4,231	4,231	4,125	4,290	4,4
Yards				149	208	144	144	149	155	1
Computer Equipment		102	27	72	100	50	50	50	52	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	-	_	210	218	2
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	210	218	2
Machinery and Equipment		464	1,082	324	570	530	530	500	522	5
Machinery and Equipment		464	1,082	324	570	530	530	500	522	5
Transport Assets		_	74	1,886	3,496	3,026	3,026	2,976	3,095	3,2
Transport Assets		-	74	1,886	3,496	3,026	3,026	2,976	3,095	3,2
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	5,809	12,873	5,614	34,271	33,664	33,664	29,975	15,819	16,4
	_							4.004	0.404	0.001
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	2.0%	0.8%	4.5%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	2.1%	2.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.8%	3.5%	1.6%	7.9%	7.0%	7.0%	20.7%	3.7%	3.9%

### Table 34 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporti	ng Table S	A34d Depreci	ation by ass	et class							
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021	1/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue &			
B 41		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expenditure Framework Budget Year Budget Year			
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		31,106	29,533	29,666	39,754	39,754	39,754	32,624	33,277	33,942	
Roads Infrastructure		30,449	28,729	29,499	38,934	38,934	38,934	31,239	31,863	32,501	
Roads		30,449	28,729	29,499	38,934	38,934	38,934	13,524	13,795	14,071	
Road Structures		_	-	_	_		-	17,251	17,596	17,948	
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	-	463	473	482	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		97	93	_	121	121	121	558	569	581	
Drainage Collection		97	93	_	121	121	121	210	214	219	
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_		_	348	355	362	
Attenuation		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	002	
Electrical Infrastructure		390	545	_	488	488	488	656	669	683	
HV Transmission Conductors		189	181	-	235	235	235	-	- 005	003	
MV Substations		19	18		24		233	53		-	
MV Switching Stations					2.00	24			54	55	
MV Networks		32	31	_	43	43	43			_	
LV Networks		82	251	-	102	102	102	444	453	462	
		68	65	-	84	84	84	160	163	166	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		171	167	167	212	212	212	172	175	179	
Landfill Sites		171	167	167	212	212	212	172	175	179	
Community Assets		2,108	2,233	2,371	2,755	2,755	2,755	7,176	7,320	7,466	
Community Facilities		2,108	2,233	2,371	2,755	2,755	2,755	5,075	5,177	5,280	
Halls		1,117	1,092	2,371	1,358	1,358	1,358	3,574	3,646	3,719	
Centres		977	1,128		1,379	1,379	1,379	-	-	-	
Crèches		-		-	-	-	-	304	310	316	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		14	13	-	17	17	17	14	14	14	
Police			-	-	-		-		-	-	
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,014	1,035	1,055	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	_	-	_	_	-	108	110	112	
Markets		-	_	_	-		_	_	_	_	
Stalls		_	_	_	_	_	_	61	62	64	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	2,101	2,143	2,186	
Outdoor Facilities		_	-	_			-	2,101	2,143	2,186	
Other assets		862	727	722	1,128	1,128	1,128	693	707	721	
Operational Buildings		862	727	722	1,128	1,128	1,128	680	693	707	
Municipal Offices		862	727	722	1,128	1,128	1,128	366	374	381	
Pay/Enquiry Points		_			1,120	1,120	1,120	3	3	301	
Yards		_		_	_			79	80	82	
Stores				_				118	121	123	
Laboratories						-	-	110	121	123	
Training Centres				-		-	_	-	-	-	
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	113	115	117	
Social Housing		-	-	_	-	-	-	13	14	14	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	13	14	14	
Intangible Assets		445	131	129	100	100	100	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		445	131	129	100	100	100	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		445	131	129	100	100	100	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		335	315	186	400	400	400	2,223	2,268	2,313	
Computer Equipment		335	315	186	400	400	400	2,223	2,268	2,313	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,359	2,636	2,797	3,174	3,174	3,174	1,274	1,299	1,325	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,359	2,636	2,797	3,174	3,174	3,174	1,274	1,299	1,325	
Machinery and Equipment		846	2,497	2,856	3,179	3,179	3,179	4,321	4,408	4,496	
Machinery and Equipment		846	2,497	2,856	3,179	3,179	3,179	4,321	4,408	4,496	
Transport Assets		1,444	1,365	1,452	2,191	2,191	2,191	1,423	1,452	1,48	
Transport Assets		1,444	1,365	1,452	2,191	2,191	2,191	1,423	1,452	1,481	
Total Depreciation	1	39,506	39,437	40,180	52,682	52,682	52,682	49,735	50,730	51,744	

May 2022 101

### Table 34 MBRR SA34e – Capital Expenditure on upgrading of Exisiting Assets by asset class

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue &		
Description	Ref	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21				Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
it thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	248	4,152	-	900	900	-	17,897	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	248	3,543	-	900	900	-	17,897	-
Roads		-	248	3,543	-	900	900	-	17,897	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	609	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	609	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		23,458	21,941	29,576	29,902	58,690	58,690	7,628	18,700	1,020
Community Facilities		10,901	16,058	19,643	28,402	28,402	28,402	7,628	5,100	-
Halls		10,901	16,058	19,643	28,402	28,402	28,402	7,628	5,100	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		12,557	5,884	9,933	1,500	30,288	30,288	-	13,600	1,020
Outdoor Facilities		12,557	5,884	9,933	1,500	30,288	30,288	-	13,600	1,020
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	23,458	22,189	33,728	29,902	59,590	59,590	7,628	36,597	1,020
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	25.2%	23.8%	25.4%	31.6%	31.6%	7.1%	29.0%	1.1%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		59.4%	56.3%	83.9%	56.8%	113.1%	113.1%	15.3%	72.1%	2.0%

### 2.10 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

### 1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) is improving.

### 2. Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. Of the interns trained over the years 11 were absorbed within the municipality's budget and treasury office while 3 have found employment in other municipality's and are now at managerial level. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the Municipality has successfully employed and trained 24 interns through this programme.

### 3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA headed by the Chief Financial Officer. The department has the following sections, each with its own head:

- Supply Chain Management
- Revenue and Expenditure
- Budgeting and Reporting

### Asset Management

### 4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional. This is despite resignation that has happened during the financial year, the council is yet to appoint a replacement member at the moment. Efforts are however being made to ensure that this completed before the end the financial year.

### 5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalized after approval of the 2022/23 MTREF in June 2022 directly aligned and informed by the 2022/23 MTREF.

### 6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and taking into account the Covid-19 enforced extensions.

### 7. mSCOA

The municipality has been implementing mSCOA like all municipalities in the country as a business reform since its introduction from 1 July 2017. This was introduced to address among other things ensuring standardisation of treatment of transactions and reporting across all municipalities, to encourage proper planning and put controls in terms of revenue and expenditure management. Introduction of new and improved versions of the mSCOA chart has proven to present problems that sometimes make it impossible to operate normally requiring some extra effort to be put into the operations of the municipality to fulfil its service delivery mandate.

### 2.11 Municipal manager's quality certificate

Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name

Luvuup Mahlaka

Municipal manager of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality (EC443)

Signature

Date

May 2022